

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURES

of the

**4TH ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
FOR THE YEAR 2018**

convened for

THURSDAY, 30 AUGUST 2018

at

15h00

at the

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,
WELKOM**

Memo

To: The Municipal Manager: Matjhabeng Local Municipality

From: B Heuvel

CC: G Abrahams; J Tshabalala; I Liba; N Macala; K Simelane

Date: 11 July 2018

Re: Replacement of Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF) PR Councillor
Senxezi; FS184 – Matjhabeng Local Municipality

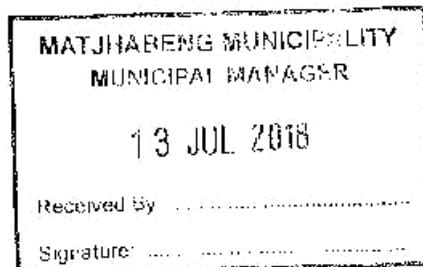
Urgent For Review Please Comment Please Reply Please Recycle

Please be advised that as prescribed in item 18 of Schedule 1 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act. No. 117 of 1998), that Akhona Dyantyi, ID No. 900317 5900 088, being the candidate at the top of the party list for the Economic Freedom Fighters (EFF) has been declared elected to Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

Councillor Dyantyi replaces Mandlenkosi Ezekiel Senxezi, ID No. 721206 5536 082, who ceased to hold office of Councillor in the municipality:

Sincerely

B Heuvel
Manager: Voter Registration and Party Liaison



ELECTORAL COMMISSION

ENSURING FREE AND FAIR ELECTIONS

SOUTH AFRICA

Enquiries: Emily Kuzwayo
 Tel : 051 447 1960
 Fax : 051 430 8250
 Ref No : 1.4.3.5.2.3
 E-mail : ekuzwayo@salga.org.za
 Date : 06 March 2018



GUIDELINES TOWARDS THE ESTABLISHMENT OF WOMEN CAUCUSES IN MUNICIPALITIES

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF WOMEN CAUCUS

- Established by a Municipal council with a view to promote Gender Equity and Equality

2. COMPOSITION

- All Women Cllrs are members irrespective of political affiliation

3. ELECTION

- The Speaker convenes and facilitates a session where women elect the committee which will elect the chairperson of the caucus

4. ROLE OF WOMEN CAUCUS

4.1. OVERSIGHT ROLE

- Support the SPU to lobby for implementation of Council, SALGA, Provincial and National resolutions

4.2. CAPACITY BUILDING ROLE

- Identify specific social, economic, political, legal and cultural constraints hindering the full participation of women in local governance structures and advocate for training.
- Identify and assess the capacity of women in local level (the municipality).
- Promote and monitor implementation of the municipal Skills Development Plan (with a bias on women).

4.3. ADVOCACY AND LOBBY ROLE

Enquiries: Emily Kuzwayo
 Tel : 051 447 1960
 Fax : 051 430 8250
 Ref No : 1.4.3.5.2.3
 E-mail : ekuzwayo@salga.org.za
 Date : 06 March 2018



- Advocate and lobby to promote participation of women in decision making processes at the local level
- Lobbying and advocacy (e.g. furtherance of the campaigns i.e. 50/50 campaign, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Advocate and lobby for capacitation and empowerment of women to benefit from council procurement and recruitment
- Advocate, lobby, promote and support the 365 Days Campaign on NO violence to women and children

5. REPORTING ROLE

- Chairperson of the WC reports to Council
- Reporting regularly to council on gender and women equity and equality issues

6. DURATION OF THE MEMBERSHIP

- The term of office of the WC will be aligned to serving as a councillor

7. SECRETARIAT

- Secretariat to be provided by the Gender focal person or Special Programmes Manager/Officer

A COMMITTEE MEETING

ESTABLISHMENT OF WOMEN CAUCUS

ROOM 428

25 JULY 2018

	NAME	ADDRESS	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
1	BADENHORST DA Margaretha Johanna Maxie	2 Postma Str VENTERSBURG	083 654 9593	
2	DALY DA Abigail	2B Aghulhas Flats FLAMINGO PARK	082 304 4513	
3	DIREKO ANC Dikeledi Rosemary	57 Block 4 Kutlwanoeng	073 742 6526	
4	JACOBS DA Alice Jaqueline	1181 Peterson Str BRONVILLE	083 364 7137 Alicej707@gmail.com	
5	KABI ANC Meriam	28321 Orange Grove THABONG	072 014 2749	
6	KHETSI EFF Lebohang Ellen	74 Molefe Str Block 5 KUTLWANONG	078 419 9376	
7	MAFA ANC Dipuo Margaret	3325 Mokoena Str THABONG	071 071 4977/073 309 0384	
8	MAFAISA ANC Mamphothu Gladys	103 Jansen Str DAGRREEK	078 271 9119	
9	MALHERBE DA Coreen	39 Kok Str St Helena WELKOM	082 773 2202	
10	MASINA ANC Nofile Nompumelelo	36620 Thandanani THABONG	067 059 5920	
11	MELI ANC Tlaleng Selina	20728 Orange Grove THABONG	072 361 2814	
12	MOIPATLE ANC Kabotsa Sarah Vinolia	15773 Mokhobo Str THABONG	078 208 9869	
13	MONJOVO ANC Nomthandazo Evelyn	12502 Stilte Park MELODING	083 558 7305	
14	MTHEBERE EFF Niswaki Agnes	12 Jan van Riebeeck VENTERSBURG	073 456 4010	
15	NTSEBENG ANC Makhotso Henrietta	836 Mhlahlo Str MELODING	082 882 2414/083 563 2636	

15	PHOFELI Nthabiseng Mood	DA	6 Danne Court Kitchener Street REITZ PARK	076 548 5973	<i>Rofe</i>
16	PRESENTE Lutliga Nombuyiselo	DA	21040 New Stands THABONG	073 961 5154	<i>Dony</i>
17	RADEBE Mpolale Lydia (MMC)	ANC	232 Long Road BEDELIA	(H) 352 5126 072 285 6817 082 882 2441 Tel/Fax 353 3114	
18	RADEBE Matinte Christina	ANC	13 Erasmus Street RHEEDER PARK	(H) 057 392 3996 082 214 2409	<i>Wheedle</i>
19	RAKAKI Mampoi Mirriam	DA	4802 Makoli Str THABONG	078 371 0327	
20	SITHOLE Mphonyane Angeline	EFF	20 Fabian Str DAGBREEK	082 878 8557 078 059 3475	<i>Hellen</i>
21	TALJAARD SDM	VF+	23 Albany Str JIM FOUCHE PARK	082 836 9945 H(057) 392 1123 ijtaljaard@telkom.co.za sdmtaljaard@gmail.com	<i>Jayne</i>
22	THELINGOANE Nkadimeng Elisa	ANC	472 PHOMOLONG	071 309 3094	<i>Thelingoane</i>
23	TLHONE Mamohane Lucy (MMC)	ANC	2106 Seuwadi Street THABONG	082 301 6660	
24	TSUPA Malerato Rosemary	ANC	680 Molanudi Str MELODING	076 779 9801	
25	VAN ROOVEN Maria Sophia	DA	29 Flora Street RIEBEECKSTAD	083 635 0311 mvr@blueits.co.za	

*Noel Bo**Mootjwa Elisa**SSS25 Thabong 078 714 9112
mootjwaelsa@gmail.com**Van Rooyen K.L. 7 Nobel Street 076 776 4647
Virginia kvanrooyen@gmail.com*



Enquiries: Mr EM Msiza
 Tel: 086 111 2014
 Email: elias@mcpf.co.za
 Date: 010 July 2018

Mr Lennox Rubulana
CC: The Executive Mayor and the Speaker
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
P O Box 708
WELKOM
9460
Lennox.Rubulana@matjhabeng.co.za

UNDER CURATORSHIP
 The Willows Office Park
 MCPF, Block 1 Unit 1&2
 276 George Road
 Erand Gardens,
 Midrand
 Tel: 086 111 2014
 Fax: 086 662 5579
 Email: info@mcpf.co.za
 Website: www.mcpf.co.za

Dear Honourable, Councillors,

RE: MEETING BETWEEN MATJHABENG DELEGATION OF COUNCILLORS AND MCPF

Thank you for your visit to abovementioned meeting held on the 13th June 2018.

At the aforementioned meeting, we were requested to provide written responses to the queries raised by the delegation. The questions raised and the responses thereof are as follows.

1. How long can the process of transferring Member benefits to another Fund take?

Ongoing discussions are underway with relevant authorities on the issue of transferring of Members benefits. The purpose of these discussions is to establish the most cost effective and cheapest way of administering the Fund and of dealing with this matter in the best interest of Members. As highlighted in our previous response, this is not an overnight process and can take anything between a period six month to 2 years. This process will include actuarial assessments, consultations with Members, asset managers and required approvals from the Registrar, transferring Fund and as well as approvals from the Fund which the funds are to be transferred into.

2. What is the progress on ABSA / SARS issue

We are in constant engagements with SARS on this matter. SARS has not yet provided an indication on when this matter will be finalised. Once the monies are recovered, they will placed in a separate account where after actuarial calculations will be done to determine how much is due to affected Members.

3. When will the Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2017 be issued?

The financial statements for the period ended 30 June 2017 are already in the hands of the Auditors and audit has commenced. It is anticipated that the audit will be finalised before the end of July 2018. Thereafter the Fund will be in a position to issue audited and verified financial statements.

4. What is the update on the property transactions and how will the former Councillors who belonged to the Fund benefit?

With regards to property transactions, the process of Liquidating ISAGO @ N12 is underway. We have submitted an application to Court to have this company (ISAGO @ N12) liquidated. The process in line with the Section 417 of Companies Act where an enquiry into the affairs company is held. The process will determine which parties are liable for criminal and civil action.

Once an enquiry and liquidation process has been finalised and there is recovery of monies, the next step will be to reallocate the monies to the former Members who are affected. Council must note that only Councillors who exited the Fund after August 2017, which is the period when the value of properties were written down, will benefit from these process (proceeds of liquidation). Councillors who exited prior to August 2017 were not affected by the "writing-down" of properties and were paid their benefits based on full investment value of the properties.

5. What is the progress on the conduct of MSMM by the Law Society of the Northern Provinces?

This matter is currently with the Assessment Committee of the Law Society of Northern Provinces. Outcomes on the work of the Committee will be communicated to the Members once the Committee has concluded its work.

6. Progress on recovery of Funds from the abovementioned Attorneys and the former Principal Officer, Ms MN Mlinjana

Criminal and civil proceedings will be instituted against all implicated parties.

7. What is the Fund's view on Members who have been contributing to another Pension Fund and wants to return to MCPF (Transfer from another Pension Fund back into MCPF)?

The view of the Curators is that there is value in the Fund (MCPF) with the Assets of the Fund currently sitting at R1.7 billion and still growing. Our view is that Members who have stopped contributing have not only contravened the Pension Fund Act and the Rules of the Fund but have also adversely disadvantaged themselves in terms of risk benefits and retirement/ pension benefits.

We encourage Members to start contributing. The two-year period where Members were not contributing will be dealt with in due course in consultation with the Registrar. Members must further note that we have embarked on the process of writing letters of demand to Municipalities for arrear contributions and for non-payment of contributions as per the Requirements of Section 13A of Pension Fund Act.

With regards to Members contributing to other Funds and would like to return to MCPF, we will facilitate the process of recouping contributions paid to other pension Funds.

We trust the above to be in order and please do not hesitate to contact the Fund for any clarity seeking questions.

Yours faithfully

Mr Juanito Martin Damons
Curator
MCPF
Juanito@damonsinc.co.za

Ms Thabang Sopy Kekana
Curator
MCPF
peppy@khrinc.co.za



ANNEXURE no2

MATJHABENG DELEGATION

13 JUNE 2018

**Update on Municipal Councillors Pension
Fund (MCPF)**



AGENDA

- Status of AFS & Benefit statements
- Asset Values as at 28 February 2018
- Curators actions since their appointment
- Curators Priorities
- Contacting the Fund



Status of Annual Financial statements AFS) & Benefit statements

- All benefit statements for the period ended 30 June 2016, 30 June 2017 & December 2017 were issued to Members by the 30th April 2018 as we undertook at our various road shows;
- We have dedicated a team that will deal with Members queries and have committed to responding thereto within 14 days;
- We are busy working on finalizing the June 2017 Annual Financial Statements. We anticipate that this will be ready for Audit by end of June 2018. The June 2017 audit will then begin.

Asset Values as at 28 February 2018

Asset Managers	Feb-18
Benguela (looking to split between 3 managers)	426 845 802,19
Futuregrowth Development Bond	5 785 247,99
Futuregrowth Money Market	223 868 178,51
Futuregrowth Segregated - Bond account	104 544 631,37
Novare Global Balanced (Offshore)	326 374 351,90
PSG Wealth (Mayibentsha)	140 753 497,75
MCPF Current Bank Account	54 676 319,07
MCPF Money Market Account	210 000 000,00
Sampada	68 255 151,87
The Willows Office Park	55 100 000,00
Isago (par value of shares)	24,00
Isago (12th stand of ERF 2181)	41 760 000,00
 Total Asset Value	 1 657 963 204,65
 Member Fund Credits	 1 650 042 594,45
 Surplus as at 28 February 2018 (no costs taken into account)	 7 920 610,20



Some of the Curators actions since their appointment

1. We took full control of all the bank accounts and investments of MCPF on the 19 December 2017. The funds are safe;
2. We requested all service providers to prepare presentations and present to us the full extent of the services they provide and the fees being charged; Our findings thus far:
 - We have seen a trend of overpayment for services rendered. This has an impact on fees charged that benefit members. We busy with streamlining and **cost** cutting exercises;
 - After discussions with some of the service providers they have agreed to reduce their charges and fees;

13

Irregular Expenditure Register 2017/18

No.1	Supplier/Person	Source Document	Document Reference	Transaction Description	Final Figure 2017-2018		
					Current Year Expenditure (Excluding VAT)	VAT	Current Year Expenditure (Including VAT)
1	LATERAL UNISON	Contract	Debit Orders	Insurance	30 624 820,83	4 363 549,63	34 988 370,46
2	EVANCENCY'S	Tender	10112346	BRONVILLE: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	10 329,56	-	10 329,56
3	KALOSI TRADING	Tender	10112347	BRONVILLE: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	10 329,56	-	10 329,56
4	ADELL TRADING (PTY) LTD	Tender	10112352	KUTLWANONG: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	20 908,29	-	20 908,29
5	BOMAREMOSO TRADING AND PROJECTS	Tender	10112353	KUTLWANONG: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	20 908,29	-	20 908,29
6	LUSAKHO TRADING	Tender	10112348	MELODING: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	22 485,46	-	22 485,46
7	MYBK TRADING	Tender	10112349	MELODING: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	22 485,46	-	22 485,46
8	PHANDA BUSINESS	Tender	10112350	PHOMOLONG: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	21 340,24	-	21 340,24
9	TCM MOHKARE TRADING	Tender	10112351	PHOMOLONG: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	21 340,75	-	21 340,75
10	DZOTHE TRADING	Tender	10112354	VIRGINIA: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	20 725,61	-	20 725,61
11	TKM DESTINY	Tender	10112356	VIRGINIA: EPWP VUK?UPHILE PROGRAMME	20 725,61	-	20 725,61
12	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION CC	Tender	10112186	MELODING: UPGRADE	938 112,70	140 716,91	1 078 829,61
13	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10112503	MELODING: UPGRADE	337 796,89	50 669,53	388 466,42
14	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10109074	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	1 506 230,92	210 872,33	1 717 103,25
15	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10109307	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	678 005,68	94 920,80	772 926,48
16	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10109308	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	466 068,58	65 249,60	531 318,18
17	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10109753	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	653 009,61	91 421,35	744 430,96
18	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10110099	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	430 609,00	60 285,26	490 894,26
19	KHATO CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Tender	10111532	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	73 944,11	10 352,18	84 296,29
20	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10111764	PHASE 3 - THABONG; ZUKA BALOI & KOPANO	364 755,60	51 065,78	415 821,38
21	GOLDFIELDS DEVELOPMENTS	Tender	10109302	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	1 331 762,05	186 446,69	1 518 208,74
22	JM PROFESSIONAL	Tender	10110098	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	570 236,17	79 833,06	650 069,23
23	SVP QUANTITY SURVEYORS	Tender	10110572	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	475 885,74	66 624,00	542 509,74
24	JM PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Tender	10110577	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	513 419,90	71 878,79	585 298,69
25	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS	Tender	10110591	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	4 288 564,21	600 398,99	4 888 963,20
26	ILIFA AFRICA ENGINEERS	Tender	10112355	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	120 882,98	18 132,45	139 015,43
27	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10112669	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	596 366,90	89 455,04	685 821,94
28	GOLDFIELDS DEVELOPMENT	Tender	10112842	THABONG: UPGRADE FAR EAST HALL	1 072 575,84	160 886,38	1 233 462,22
29	AMADWALA CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10108758	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	1 266 608,77	177 325,23	1 443 934,00
30	AMADWALA CONSTRUCTION	Tender	10108758	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	177 325,23	1 266 608,77	1 443 934,00
31	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10109299	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	206 332,90	28 886,61	235 219,51
32	TSELA TSWEU CONSULTING	Tender	10109315	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	83 286,80	11 660,15	94 946,95
34	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	Tender	10109070	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	966 158,94	135 262,25	1 101 421,19
33	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10109594	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	950 554,19	133 077,59	1 083 631,78
35	ZIMBA ELECTRICAL WORKS	Tender	10109595	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	70 175,44	9 824,56	80 000,00
36	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10109746	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	680 626,21	95 287,67	775 913,88
37	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10110095	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	1 087 916,21	152 308,27	1 240 224,48
38	TSELA TSWEU CONSULTING	Tender	10110103	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	55 898,01	7 825,72	63 723,73
39	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS (PTY)	Tender	10110588	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	608 558,16	85 198,14	693 756,30
40	TSELA TSWEU CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Tender	10110596	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	60 608,72	8 485,22	69 093,94
41	V & V CONSULTING ENGINEERS	Tender	10110598	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	78 342,45	10 967,94	89 310,39
42	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10111749	CONSTRUCTION OF DR MGOMA ROAD IN THABONG	469 927,89	65 789,91	535 717,80
43	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	Tender	10111733	THABONG: OLD THABONG ROADS	391 500,00	54 810,00	446 310,00
44	DOWN TOUCH	Tender	10112365	THABONG: OLD THABONG ROADS	757 012,42	113 551,86	870 564,28
45	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10112667	THABONG: OLD THABONG ROADS	536 482,62	80 472,39	616 955,01
46	DOWN TOUCH	Tender	10112846	THABONG: OLD THABONG ROADS	675 974,17	101 396,12	777 370,29

47	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS (PTY)	Tender	10110589	THABONG: THOKOZA; HLAHALA AND THUHLWANE		307 428,00	43 039,92	350 467,92
48	DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENTS	Tender	10110983	THABONG: THOKOZA; HLAHALA AND THUHLWANE		410 195,00	57 427,30	467 622,30
49	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA	Tender	10109759	MELODING: MEL9;10;13;14;165 & 398		348 975,00	48 856,50	397 831,50
50	3 BRICK	Tender	10109069	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		1 969 243,20	275 694,05	2 244 937,25
51	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10109076	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		663 680,00	92 915,20	756 595,20
52	LELE & TSHIDI CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT	Tender	10109077	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		104 321,70	14 605,04	118 926,74
53	3 BRICK	Tender	10109298	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		105 700,00	14 798	120 498,00
54	HJ STEENKAMP TRANSPORT	Tender	10109304	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		386 400,00	54 096,00	440 496,00
55	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10109314	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		484 160,00	67 782,40	551 942,40
56	ZONK'IZIZWE CONSULTING	Tender	10109762	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		254 526,90	35 633,77	290 160,67
57	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10110578	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		637 321,53	89 225,01	726 546,54
58	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA	Tender	10110954	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		606 134,12	84 858,78	690 992,90
59	TEDNDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10111741	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		338 382,56	47 373,56	385 756,12
60	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10111742	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		1 397 903,28	195 706,46	1 593 609,74
61	ZONK'IZIZWE CONSULTING AND ENGINEER	Tender	10111774	MELODING: ROADS; SIDEWALKS & STORMWATER		133 407,20	18 677,01	152 084,21
62	KGOTHA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10109309	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		1 355 637,87	189 789,30	1 545 427,17
63	KGOTA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10109075	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		1 771 164,76	247 963,07	2 019 127,83
64	KGOTHA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10110592	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		1 575 380,71	220 553,30	1 795 934,01
65	U-KUNDA PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS	Tender	10110597	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		24 731,04	3 462,34	28 193,38
66	KGOTHA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10111737	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		473 691,25	66 316,78	540 008,03
67	S.A.M.E WATER	Tender	10111740	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		559 079,04	78 271,07	637 350,11
68	U-KUNDA PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS	Tender	10111743	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		26 365,18	3 691,13	30 056,31
69	KGOTHA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10111577	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		351 850,16	49 259,02	401 109,18
70	KARPAH CONSTRUCTION CC	Tender	10111765	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		382 356,41	53 529,90	435 886,31
71	UKUNDA PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS	Tender	10111772	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		24 426,23	3 419,67	27 845,90
72	KGOTHA CONTRACTORS	Tender	10112366	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		741 431,79	111 214,77	852 646,56
73	U-KUNDA PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS	Tender	10113021	NYAKALLONG: PHASE 1		41 193,18	6 178,98	47 372,16
74	SIMPHONYA CIVILS & PROJECTS	Tender	10110070	MELODING NEAR RAILWAY CROSSING		646 497,00	90 509,58	737 006,58
75	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA	Tender	10111199	MELODING NEAR RAILWAY CROSSING		604 541,12	84 635,76	689 176,88
76	TENDIWANGA SIMPHONYA JV	Tender	10111534	MELODING NEAR RAILWAY CROSSING		569 233,93	79 692,75	648 926,68
77	OMPHI'NOBUHLE GENERAL TRADING	Tender	10113229	THABONG: ZONAL WATER METERS & VALVES		1 308 001,30	196 200,20	1 504 201,50
78	OMPHI'NOBUHLE GENERAL TRADING	Tender	10112150	PROCURE PRV - REDUCE BURST PIPES		1 605 121,00	474 436,79	2 079 557,79
79	PRO-CARE CONTRACTING (PTY) LTD	Tender	10111748	KUTLWANONG: UPGRADING OF OUTFALL SEWER		877 192,98	122 807,02	1 000 000,00
80	ELEGANT LINE CIVILS	Tender	10110985	WELKOM (THABONG) T16: 1300 STANDS		861 118,00	120 556,52	981 674,52
81	PRO-CARE CONTRACTING (PTY)	Tender	10110344	WELKOM KOPPIE ALLEEN ROAD		520 583,69	72 881,72	593 465,41
82	PRO-CARE CONTRACTING (PTY)	Tender	10110396	WELKOM KOPPIE ALLEEN ROAD		520 583,69	72 881,72	593 465,41
83	PRO-CARE CONTRACTING (PTY)	Tender	10110848	WELKOM KOPPIE ALLEEN ROAD		477 112,70	66 795,78	543 908,48
84	PRO-CARE CONTRACTING (PTY)	Tender	10110849	WELKOM KOPPIE ALLEEN ROAD		674 361,05	94 410,55	768 771,60
85	S.A.M.E WATER	Tender	10109758	NYAKALONG:WWTP UPGRADE		1 350 404,91	189 056,69	1 539 461,60
86	S.A.M.E. WATER	Tender	10110101	NYAKALONG:WWTP UPGRADE		507 897,77	71 105,69	579 003,46
87	SAME WATER	Tender	10110992	NYAKALONG:WWTP UPGRADE		220 168,26	30 823,56	250 991,82
88	S.A.M.E WATER	Tender	10111770	NYAKALONG:WWTP UPGRADE		1 257 559,37	176 058,31	1 433 617,68
89	SAME WATER	Tender	10112848	NYAKALONG:WWTP UPGRADE		1 795 188,61	269 278,29	2 064 466,90
90	SIMPHONYA CIVILS	Tender	10108729	ODENDAALSRSU: 11KV MV SUB 18 MS 18A/MS18		1 040 364,00	-	1 040 364,00
91	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10110701	HR CONSULTING		623 920,00	87 348,80	711 268,80
92	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109239	HR CONSULTING		316 715,30	44 340,14	361 055,44
93	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109446	HR CONSULTING		316 715,30	44 340,14	361 055,44
	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109682	HR CONSULTING		623 920,00	87 348,80	711 268,80

94	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109996	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
95	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10110340	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
97	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10111923	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
98	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10112670	HR CONSULTING		618 494,61	92 774,19	711 268,80
99	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10111556	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
100	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10112190	HR CONSULTING		618 494,61	92 774,19	711 268,80
101	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10108823	HR CONSULTING		360 761,40	50 506,60	411 268,00
102	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10113202	HR CONSULTING		618 702,61	92 805,39	711 508,00
110	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109013	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
103	LETSETE CELLULAR SOLUTION	CONTRACT	10109068	HR CONSULTING		311 960,00	43 674,40	355 634,40
104	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10109511	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		1 436 440,00	201 101,60	1 637 541,60
105	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10109621	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		1 159 856,47	162 379,91	1 322 236,38
106	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10110338	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		1 121 472,72	157 006,18	1 278 478,90
107	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10110698	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		342 000,00	47 880,00	389 880,00
108	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10111715	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		1 012 070,97	141 689,94	1 153 760,91
109	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10112336	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		997 724,78	139 681,47	1 137 406,25
111	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10112336	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		139 681,47	997 724,78	1 137 406,25
112	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10110699	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		1 113 717,72	155 920,48	1 269 638,20
113	FEZI AUDITORS AND CONSULTANTS	CONTRACT	10110700	TURN AROUND STRATEGY AND AFS PREP		512 000,00	71 680,00	583 680,00
114	LEBEA & ASSOCIATES ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10108979	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		26 971,49	3 776,01	30 747,50
115	KEMI AKINBOHUN	Legal Cases	10108978	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		19 005,00	-	19 005,00
116	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10108988	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		175 548,50	183 242,93	358 791,43
117	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10108988	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		18 608,14	340 183,29	358 791,43
118	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10108988	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		140 058,00	218 733,43	358 791,43
119	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10109094	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		301 631,64	252 778,43	554 410,07
120	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10109094	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		210 550,00	343 860,07	554 410,07
121	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109095	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		46 398,90	-	46 398,90
122	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109095	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		46 398,90	-	46 398,90
123	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109096	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		112 587,70	-	112 587,70
124	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109154	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		75 458,25	-	75 458,25
125	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109155	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		24 436,86	-	24 436,86
126	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109525	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		800 000,00	-	800 000,00
127	MOROKA ATTORNEYS-MODIESENYANE	Legal Cases	10109581	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		115 158,03	16 122,12	131 280,15
128	MOROKA ATTORNEYS-RENTAL COMPANY	Legal Cases	10109582	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		505 822,09	70 815,09	576 637,18
129	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109812	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		204 028,62	28 564,01	232 592,63
130	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109781	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		83 435,25	-	83 435,25
131	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10109819	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		284 295,32	39 801,35	324 096,67
132	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109861	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		56 402,50	14 163,50	70 566,00
133	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10109861	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		14 163,50	56 402,50	70 566,00
134	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10110072	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		284 295,32	39 801,35	324 096,67
135	BOKWA INCORPORATED	Legal Cases	10110427	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		300 000,00	-	300 000,00
136	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10110527	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		175 438,60	24 561,40	200 000,00
137	BOKWA INCORPORATED	Legal Cases	10110603	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		420 689,33	58 896,51	479 595,84
138	QWELANE THERON & VAN NIEKERK	Legal Cases	10110586	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		84 766,86	11 867,36	96 634,22
139	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10110716	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		2 631 578,95	368 421,05	3 000 000,00
140	FINGER ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10110943	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		409 520,39	57 332,86	466 853,25
141	MAJAVU INC	Legal Cases	10110944	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		216 469,82	30 305,78	246 775,60
142	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111176	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS		244 000,00	253 927,00	497 927,00

143	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111176	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	
144	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111176	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	25 864,00
145	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111177	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	193 903,00
146	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111177	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	183 350,00
147	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111177	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	19 435,10
148	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10111200	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	104 918,00
149	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111550	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	200 000,00
150	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111550	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	121 770,00
151	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10111550	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	12 907,62
152	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10111572	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	70 366,75
153	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10112064	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	100 000,00
154	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10112064	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	110 304,42
155	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10112064	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	11 794,83
156	FINGER ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112065	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	74 827,50
157	FINGER ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112065	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	146 683,30
158	FINGER ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112066	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	50 923,25
159	FINGER ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112066	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	25 882,96
160	MHLOKONYA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112067	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	41 325,00
161	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112069	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	151 503,70
162	TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112070	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	50 030,91
163	KEMI AKINBOHUN	Legal Cases	10112071	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	55 078,15
164	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112183	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	41 814,00
165	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112192	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	436 778,40
166	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10112333	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	434 782,61
167	PEYPER ATTORNEYS/ ADV WJ EDELING	Legal Cases	10112340	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	173 913,04
177	BOKWA INC	Legal Cases	10112673	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	262 500,00
168	MOROKA ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10112674	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	95 602,59
169	KEMI AKINBOHUN ATTORNEYS	Legal Cases	10113004	LEGAL REPRESENTATIONS	382 453,63
					64 846,64
					110 144 656,48
					21 599 208,23
					131 743 864,71
					64 846,64

1	30-Jun-18 Interest on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Eskom	155 597 263,58
2	30-Jun-18 Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	SARS-VAT	6 073 432,99
3	30-Jun-18 Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	SARS-PAYE	3 925 426,73
4	30-Jun-18 Interest & penalties on late contributions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	FS PENSION FUND	85 231,27
5	30-Jun-18 Interest & penalties on late contributions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	SALA PENSION FUND	46 707,03
6	30-Jun-18 Interest & penalties on late contributions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	FS PROVIDENT FUND	36 337,58
7	30-Jun-18 Interest & penalties on late contributions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	NFMW	79 191,40
8	30-Jun-18 Interest & penalties on late contributions	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	SAMWU NPF	347 183,95
9	30-Jun-18 Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Auditor General SA	238 738,00
10	30-Jun-18 Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Business Connection	166 026,93
11	30-Jun-18 Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	Compensation Commissioner	902 306,57
Total Fruitless & Wasteful				167 497 846,03

167 497 846,03

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE



CONFIDENTIAL

MPAC REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

This report contains 8 pages

AUGUST 2018

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE****DISTRIBUTION LIST**

This report is distributed to the following members of management;

Name Designation	For Action	Secure Action
Council: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Executive Mayor: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Acting Municipal Manager: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X
Acting Chief Financial Officer: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X

1 Introduction and Background

In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), the council has a duty to use the resources of the municipality in the best interest of the local community. This duty is extended to individual Councilors through the Code of Conduct for Councilors which states that a Councilor must:

- i. "perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and
- ii. at all times act in the best interests of the community and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised."

Municipalities need to do all they can to prevent prohibited expenditures. The Accounting Officer also needs to ensure that the municipality has proper processes in place to record and manage prohibited expenditures, should they occur. Therefore, as part of complying with section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer through his delegates has compiled and maintained a Register of Irregular Expenditures.

2 Purpose

All instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures must be reported to the mayor, the MEC for local government in the province, the Auditor-General, disclosed in the annual report, and to council as required by section 32(4) and 74 of the MFMA.

In terms of section 32(2)(b) irregular expenditure may only be written-off by Council if, after an investigation by a council committee, the irregular expenditure is certified as irrecoverable. In other words writing-off is not a primary response, it is subordinate to the recovery processes, and may only take place if the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, based on the findings of an investigation.

3 Objectives

To report to council, the findings and recommendations of Municipal Public Accounts Committee regarding the Investigation of irregular expenditures.

4 Scope of the Project

In performing the investigations, the Committee investigated *ALL* expenditure that is identified to be irregular expenditure and included on the register and reported on the annual financial statements.

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE****7 Executive Summary and Breakdown – Irregular Expenditure**

Financial Year	Total Irregular Expenditure	Non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Policy	Non-compliance with Remuneration of Office Bearers' Act	Unspent Grants	Remaining	Remarks	Balance Presented/Submitted to be Investigated by Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Remaining Balance Pending Investigation
2017/2018	110,144,656.48	110,144,656.48	-		110,144,656.48	The municipality did not suffer any financial loss, the employees acted in good faith and value for money was derived. Measures are to be put in place to prevent recurrence. Thus, recommended for write off.	110,144,656.48	
	110,144,656.48	110,144,656.48	-		110,144,656.48		110,144,656.48	-

Please refer to attached detailed Irregular Expenditure Register.

For the financial years 2017/18 the irregular expenditure due to non-compliance with SCM Policy is as follows:

	Break Down of Irregular Expenditure	Applicable Framework	2017/18		2016/17	
			Current year Expenditure(Inc VAT)	Current year Expenditure(Excl VAT)	Current year Expenditure(Inc VAT)	Current year Expenditure(Excl VAT)
1	Competitive bidding processes not followed on appointing the Service Providers	Matjhabeng Local Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy Chapter 3 (3.18)4 (4.33-4.41), 8 (8.16 a-c),13 (13.1-13.2),15(15.65)	131,743,864.71	110,144,656.48	-	-
	Total Irregular Expenditure		131,743,864.71	110,144,656.48	-	-



CONFIDENTIAL

**MPAC REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL
EXPENDITURE**

This report contains 9 pages

AUGUST 2018

DISTRIBUTION LIST

This report is distributed to the following:

Name Designation	For Action	Secure Action
Council: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Executive Mayor: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Acting Municipal Manager: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X
Acting Chief Financial Officer: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X

1. Introduction and Legislative requirement

In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) the council has a duty to use the resources of the municipality in the best interest of the local community. This duty is extended to individual Councilors through the Code of Conduct for Councilors which states that a Councilor must:

- i. "perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner, and
- ii. at all times act in the best interests of the community and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised."

Municipalities need to do all they can to prevent prohibited expenditures. The Accounting Officer also needs to ensure that the municipality has proper processes in place to record and manage prohibited expenditures, should they occur. Therefore, as part of complying with section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer has through his delegates compiled and maintained a Register of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditures in terms of MFMA and Circular 68 of MFMA.

2. Purpose

All instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures must be reported to the Mayor, the MEC for local government in the province, the Auditor-General, disclosed in the annual report, and to council as required by section 32(4) and 74 of the MFMA.

Council should follow section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA when dealing with instances of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The processes to respond appropriately to fruitless and wasteful expenditure are similar to the following three processes outlined for irregular expenditure:

- (i) *disciplinary charges* against officials and political office bearers;
- (ii) *criminal charges* against officials and political office-bearers; and
- (iii) *recovery* of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the liable persons

The purpose of this report in conjunction with the Fruitless and Wasteful Register compiled is to inform council of issues and results identified during the course of the investigation and recommendations there-of.

3. Objectives

To report to council the findings and recommendations of Section 32 Committee regarding the Investigation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditures.

4. Scope of the Investigation

In performing the investigations, the Committee considered ALL expenditures that are identified to be Fruitless and Wasteful and included on the Registers compiled by management.

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE****7. Executive Summary and Breakdown – Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure**

The debt incurred in the form of interest/penalties, occurred as a result of the municipality's financial position, cash flow constraints and not as a result of negligence or any unlawful act on the part of any individual(s). After investigation the Committee came to the conclusion that both fruitless and wasteful expenditures below resulted due to cash flow challenges and not any form of negligence by the Administration. Reports on remedial actions compiled by Executive Directors were submitted to the Committee.

Financial Year	2017/2018	TOTAL	MPAC Remarks
Total 2017/18 Reported Balance of W&F Expenditure	167,497,846.03	167,497,846.03	
Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	167,497,846.03	167,497,846.03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipality has incurred significant interest on overdue supplier accounts mainly due to cash and budgetary constraints; • Although fruitless, the interest incurred is unavoidable and no official has been identified as liable for recovery of such expenditure
Balance Written off by Council	167,497,846.03	167,497,846.03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council certified an amount of R130,916,929.76 for the period 1 July 2016-30 April 2017 during the 30th of August 2017 council sitting.
Balance investigated by MPAC	167,497,846.03	167,497,846.03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends council to write-off R167,497,846.03 as it is irrecoverable.

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA

6 Dagbreek Hof
Burgher Street
Dagbreek
WELKOM 9459



MASEPALA MUNISIPALITEIT

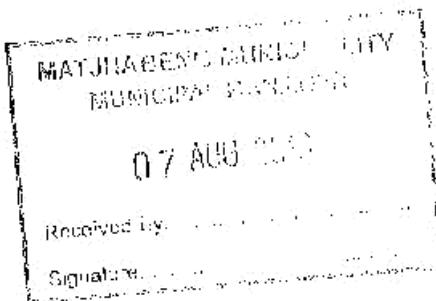
Tel: (057) 3524046
Cell: 0824914052
Fax: 0866920367
E-mail: piet.botha@vodamail.co.za

Raadslid/Councillor PF Botha

11 June 2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
WELKOM 9460

By hand and e-mail



Dear Mr. Tsoaeli,

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN I.T.OF RULE 52 OF THE STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS OF COUNCIL. ATTENDANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF THE COURT CASE OF MR. JACOB ZUMA IN DURBAN.

Background:

I am sure you are aware that the Executive Mayor attended the court case of the previous President Jacob Zuma in Durban this past week (Friday 8 June 2018) and on 6 April 2018, as it was widely reported on social media platforms.

With this in mind I would like to ask the following questions in terms of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council to wit rule 52.

1. Did the Executive Mayor travel to Durban in his own car or with Official Transport (Mayoral vehicle)? Please provide full details even if arranged through a Travel agency/ Vehicle rental Company. If he travelled by aircraft please provide full details of the cost thereof which should also include the cost of anybody (PA/Driver/Body Guard etc.) that accompanied him on the flight? Please provide copies of bookings and invoices of same.
2. If he travelled in the Mayoral vehicle, who paid for the fuel for the trip? Please provide copies of the petrol Card statements of the Mayors vehicle. If this was arranged through a motor vehicle rental company/travel agency please supply copies of the rental agreements and the specified bill for both April and June 2018.
3. Who paid for the hotel expenses? If it was the Municipality please provide full details of the bill (copy of accounts). If this was arranged through a travel agency, please provide FULL details of the expenses by providing a copy of the



- invoice etc. This must include the costs for the Official Driver/PA/Body Guard as well please.
4. Was out of pocket expenses advanced to the Executive Mayor and the Official Driver/PA/Body Guard? If so, how much and please provide a copy of the documents where the Executive Mayor and the Driver/PA/Body Guard signed for the out of pocket monies.

Can I request that these questions is answered as soon as possible but also at the Council meeting next ensuing as per the Standard Rules and Orders of Council?


Regards,
Cllr PF Botha

Cc: The Speaker, Matjhabeng Local Municipality – Cllr Bheke Stofile



MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
E-Mail mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr Piet Botha
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli

Date : 02 July 2018

RE-QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your email dated 11 June 2018.

To submit responses to council questions posted by Democratic Alliance, in of Rule 52 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

1. Did the Executive Mayor travel to Durban in his own car or with Official Transport (Mayoral vehicle)? Please provide full details even if arranged through a Travel agency/ Vehicle rental Company. If he travelled by aircraft please provide full details of the cost thereof which should also include the cost of anybody (PA/Driver/Body Guard etc.) that accompanied him on the flight? Please provide copies of bookings and invoices of same?

Answer: The Executive Mayor did not use the official transport to Durban. The Executive Mayor paid travelling expenses out of his own pocket. See attached invoice as "Annexure A"

2. If he travelled in the Mayoral vehicle, who paid for the fuel for the trip? Please provide copies of the petrol Card statements of the Mayors vehicle. If this was arranged through a motor vehicle rental company/travel agency please supply copies of the rental agreements and the specified bill for both April and June 2018.

Answer: The expenses occurred as he did not use an official transport.

3. Who paid for the hotel expenses? If it was the Municipality please provide full details of the bill (copy of accounts). If this was arranged through a travel agency, please provide FULL details of the expenses by providing a

copy of the invoice etc. This must include the costs for the Official Driver/PA/Body Guard as well please.

Answer: The Executive Mayor paid Hotel expenses out of his own pocket. See attached invoice as "Annexure B"

4. Was out of pocket expenses advanced to the Executive Mayor and the Official Driver/PA/Body Guard? If so, how much and please provide a copy of the documents where the Executive Mayor and the Driver/PA/Body Guard signed for the out of pocket monies.

Answer: There was no payment advance to the Executive Mayor nor the Driver/Bodyguard.

Please see an email from Flight Special as "Annexure C" for more detailed information.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully



Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Flight 30 Annexure A

Flight Specials Welkom

2 Way Doorn Welkom 9459
Box 30547 Moreskof Welkom 9462
(057)352-2202 Fax: (057)353-3645 Email: nanda@flightspecials.co.za

Reg: 2005/053879/23

Flight Specials

Vat Reg No: 4600226348

RECEIPT

Speelman,N Mr
Coc

Document No	Hof.E0009481
Date	06/06/2018
Our Ref	
Account No	L12145
Consultant	Anne Wille

Receipt Details

Received From	Speelman,n Mr
Receipt Type	Electronic Funds Transfer
Details	Payment - Thank You
Amount	R 20,283.80

Entered By
18 09:29 002

Signature



Flight Specials Welkom

377 State Way Doorn Welkom 9459
 P.O. Box 30547 Moreskof Welkom 9462
 Tel: (057)352-2202 Fax: (057)353-3645 Email: nanda@flightspecials.co.za

Co Reg: 2005/053879/23

Flight Specials
YOUR TRAVEL AGENT

Vat Reg No: 4600226346

TAX INVOICESpeelman,N Mr
Cod

Fax

Document No	Hof.0073508
Page Number	1
Date	06/06/2018
Account No	L12145
Order No	
Consultant	Nt
Your Vat No	

AIR TICKETS

Prn	Ticket No	Passenger/DepDate/Route/Class	Excl Amt	VAT	Incl Amt
083	5106998309	Speelman Nkosinjani 06/06/2018 Bfn/Dur/Jnb/Bfn Cls YYY	5,896.37	884.45	6,780.82
		Airport Taxes	71.08	0.00	71.08
		Airport Taxes subject to VAT	2,860.87	429.13	3,290.00
		Ticket Totals	8,828.32	1,313.58	10,141.90
083	5106998310	Mahlaku Simon 06/06/2018 Bfn/Dur/Jnb/Bfn Cls YYY	5,896.37	884.45	6,780.82
		Airport Taxes	71.08	0.00	71.08
		Airport Taxes subject to VAT	2,860.87	429.13	3,290.00
		Ticket Totals	8,828.32	1,313.58	10,141.90
Invoice Totals			R 17,656.64	R 2,627.16	R 20,283.80

15/06/2018 09:30 002



Mayor Nkosinjani Speelman
8 Dalmeida Street
Welkom FRE
9459
South Africa



COPY OF TAX INVOICE

Sun Rands/Rate Code	:	REWARD / WAIG02	Room No.	:	1810
User ID	:	RENES	Arrival	:	06/06/18
Company Name	:		Departure	:	08/06/18
			Folio No./ Inv No	:	878819 /
			No. of Guests	:	1
			Page No.	:	1 of 1
			Confirmation No.	:	4175672927 / 13463944-1214
			VAT Reg. No.	:	4010113001

Date	Text		Charges	Credits
			ZAR	ZAR
06/06/18	Visa Card			2,570.00
06/06/18	Imperial Shuttle Service	# TRANSPORT28814 FROM KSIA	290.00	
06/06/18	Accommodation			1,595.00
06/06/18	Cash Payment	7,000.00 Split into 3,810.00 and 3,190.00. 3,810.00 Split into 920.00 and 2,890.00.		920.00
07/06/18	F&B Tips	Room# 1810 : CHECK# 0011534	10.00	
07/06/18	Accommodation			1,595.00
		Total	3,490.00	3,490.00
		Total Inclusive of VAT	3,190.00	ZAR
		Standard VAT	416.08	ZAR
		Net Amount	2,773.91	ZAR
		#VAT Exempt	290.00	ZAR
		"Non Supply	10.00	ZAR
		Balance Due	0.00	ZAR

Guest Signature:

33
Accommodation Mr Mahlaku - Driver
Bodyguard

Mr Simon Mahlaku
Shop 42 The Strip Building 314 Statew
Welkom
2482
South Africa



COPY OF TAX INVOICE

Sun Rands/Rate Code	:	/ WAIG02	Room No.	:	0306
User ID	:	RENES	Arrival	:	06/06/18
Company Name	:		Departure	:	08/06/18
			Folio No./ Inv No	:	678816 /
			No. of Guests	:	1
			Page No.	:	1 of 1
			Confirmation No.	:	4175672929 / 13463972-1214
			VAT Reg. No.	:	4010113001

Date	Text	Charges	Credits
		ZAR	ZAR
06/06/18	" Accommodation	1,595.00	
06/06/18	Cash Payment		3,190.00
	7,000.00 Split into 3,810.00 and 3,190.00. Speelman Nkosinjani #1810=>Mahlaku Simon #0306		
07/06/18	Accommodation	1,595.00	
	Total	3,190.00	3,190.00
	Total Inclusive of VAT	3,190.00	ZAR
	Standard VAT	416.09	ZAR
	Net Amount	2,773.91	ZAR
	Balance Due	0.00	ZAR

Guest Signature:

Nanda Haber

From: Mantoa Mahloko <Mantoa.Mahloko@matjhabeng.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 12 June 2018 15:56
To: Nanda Haber
Subject: RE: Mayor Nkosinjani Speelman, Mr Simon Mahlaku-06/06/2018

Hi Nanda

Thank you so much, I will let you know if there is any information required.

Regards
Mantoa

-----Original Message-----

From: Nanda Haber [mailto:nanda@flightspecials.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, 12 June 2018 3:38 PM
To: Mantoa Mahloko <Mantoa.Mahloko@matjhabeng.co.za>
Subject: Mayor Nkosinjani Speelman, Mr Simon Mahlaku-06/06/2018
Importance: High

Hi Mantoa,

The attached voucher is what was sent to the hotel last week to secure the accommodation for Mr Speelman and Simon. You can see it states "settle direct" and I also called the hotel in the evening and then emailed them as per below to confirm that he had in fact settled for this accommodation directly and voided this voucher on my side the next morning. I didn't want the hotel to make a mistake and end up charging us as I have an account with them. So definitely this was paid directly.

I can also state that Mr Speelman did not have a car while in Durban - not through Flight Specials. We were requested to arrange a shuttle from the hotel to pick them up at airport. A shuttle was confirmed and he paid it directly at the hotel.

I will forward the invoice for the flights in the morning - Angie has already left for the afternoon. The flights were also paid directly to us as we were advised this travel was private.

Regards,
Nanda

-----Original Message-----

From: Nanda Haber <nanda@flightspecials.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 06 June 2018 19:52
To: 'sselangenimaharani.dm@tsogosun.com'
<sselangenimaharani.dm@tsogosun.com>
Subject: FW: Accommodation Voucher 0026607-Mayor Nkosinjani Speelman, Mr Simon Mahlaku-06/06/2018
Importance: High

Hi

I just called to cancel the voucher attached - I did confirm that Mr Speelman paid for the accommodation directly so please disregard this voucher. I will cancel it tomorrow morning.

Much appreciated. If there is anything you can let me know.

Kind regards,
Nanda
Flight Specials Welkom
0573522202

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA

6 Dagbreek Hof
Burgher Street
Dagbreek
WELKOM 9459



MASEPALA MUNISIPALITEIT

Tel: (057) 3524046
Cell: 0824914052
Fax: 0866920367
E-mail: piet.botha@vodamail.co.za

Raadslid/Councillor PF Botha

13 June 2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
WELKOM 9460

By hand and e-mail

Dear Mr. Tsoaeli,
QUESTIONS FOR CLARIFICATION: MEGAWORKS

This company, Megaworks Enterprise, with address 91 Church Street Odendaalsrus has apparently been appointed by the Municipality to clean the various cemeteries and Townships and invoices the Municipality to the tune of about R198 000 per event/unit/job. Please see attached "samples" of invoices. What is most amazing is the fact that the company uses the same reference MEG 006 on invoices and quotations. The invoices rendered does not even have an invoice number nor an order number on it. The amounts used are almost all similar with very small deviations. No VAT number is displayed, and seeing that this will result in a turnover of more than R1 million per annum the business MUST be VAT registered with SARS.

On a document where the logo of the Municipality is displayed the address of 385 Stateway is also used. This makes it unsure where to place the business.

I have the following clarifying questions:-

1. Was/is this company, Megaworks Enterprise, contracted by the Municipality?
2. What is the contract period with Megaworks Enterprise? [duration of appointment]
3. Please provide a copy of the appointment letter sent to the company as signed by the Municipal Manager.
4. Was this specific contract advertised as is required by legislation and the SCM policy? If so when and in which newspaper? Please supply a copy of the advertisement.



5. Is this company VAT registered? If so, please provide a copy of the VAT clearance certificate submitted during the tender process. If not, why is it allowed for a company that is not VAT registered to render services to the Municipality?
6. When did the company commence to work for the Municipality?
7. Please provide a proper spreadsheet of amounts paid to the company, Megaworks Enterprise, since the first invoice was rendered to the municipality up to date. Please include date of invoice, invoice number, amount of invoice, place of work. Also indicate when the invoiced amount was actually paid.
8. Is this company CIPC registered? If so, please provide a copy of the CIPC registration certificate. If not, please provide a reason why a non CIPC registered company is allowed to contract with the Municipality?
9. Who supplies the PPE, equipment and tools etc., to the Company?
10. When the tender was advertised, how many companies submitted a tender and who was the cheapest? Please provide copies of the bid specifications -, bid evaluation -, and bid adjudication committee meeting minutes.
11. Who was appointed to oversee the performance on the contract and to sign off on invoices rendered before payment was affected?
12. Is this company CIDB registered? If so please supply a copy of the certificate.
13. Who are the Director (s) of the company?

Can I request that this matter is expedited with urgency please?

Regards and thank you,

Cllr Piet Botha

CC: MPAC Chairperson – Cllr David Maslenyane





DATE: 20/01/2018
REF: MEG006

91 CHURCH STREET
Odendaalsrus
9480

MATJAHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
VENTERSBURG CEMETRY GLEAN

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	MACHINERY	R60 000.00	R60 000.00
	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	R20 000.00	R20 000.00
	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (PPE)	R25 000.00	R25 000.00
	PERSONNEL	R60 000.00	R60 000.00
	TRANSPORT	R16 000.00	R16 000.00
	FACILITATION	R5 000.00	R5 000.00
	CONTIGENCY	R3 000.00	R3 000.00
	GREENING	R10 000.00	R10 000.00
			R198 000.00
	Make all checks payable to Mega Works Enterprise. If you have any questions concerning this Invoice, contact: Ntombi, 0726985892, nlo.nkonka@gmail.com		
	THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!	TOTAL	R198 000.00

MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa

Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr Piet Botha
From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli

Date : 24th August 2018

RE-QUESTIONS FOR CLARIFICATION: MEGAWORKS ENTERPRISE

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 13th June 2018

1. Was/is this company contracted by the Municipality?

No

2. What is the contract period with Mega Works Enterprise?

a) 12 months

3. Please provide the copy of the appointment letter sent to the company as signed by Municipal Manager.

b) See attached appointment letter as **Annexure A**

4. Was this specific contract advertised as is required by legislation and the SCM policy? If so when and in which newspaper?

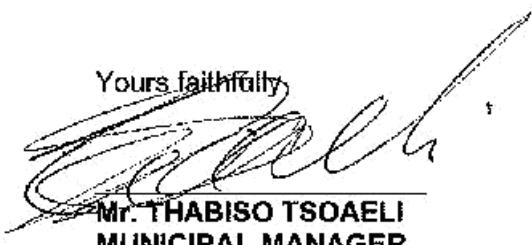
c) The contract was not advertised because Mega Works Enterprise made a proposal to clean illegal sites and cemeteries for the Municipality and their proposal was accepted by the Municipality as per their proposal in terms of Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy paragraph 5.6 (c) *in any exceptional case where it is impractical to follow the prescribed procedure.*

5. Is this company VAT registered? If so, please provide a copy of VAT Clearance Certificate submitted during tender process.

- a) Mega Works Enterprise is currently busy with their Auditors regarding the VAT Registration process, Once VAT Registration process is completed you will receive the VAT Registration Documentation. See attached Tax Clearance Certificate as **Annexure B**.
- 6. When did the company commence to work for the Municipality?**
- b) The company started on the 1st July 2017 to 30th June 2018.
- 7. Is this company CIPC registered? If so, please provide a copy of the CIPC registration certificate.**
- a) Please see attached CIPC Certificate as **Annexure C**.
- 8. Who supplies the PPE, Equipment and tools etc. to the company?**
- b) Mega Works Enterprise provide PPE and tools to their employees.
- 9. When the tender was advertised, how many companies submitted a tender and who was the cheapest? Provide BSC, BEC and BAC minutes.**
- c) The contract was not advertised because Mega Works Enterprise made a proposal to clean illegal sites and cemeteries and they were appointed based on their proposals made to the Municipality and they were appointed in terms of Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy paragraph 5.6 (c) *in any exceptional case where it is impractical to follow the prescribed procedure*.
- 10. Is this company CIDB registered?**
- a) Please see attached CIDB Certificate as **Annexure D**
- 11. Who are the Director/s of the company?**
- 1) See attached CIPC Certificate as **Annexure C** for Director/s of the company.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully,



Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Municipality
Umasipala
P O Box 700
Welkom
South Africa



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit
Tel: (057) 391 3359

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Enquiries / Navrae / Dipatlisiso: Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Telephone: (057) 391 3359
Date / Datum / Letsata: 21st June 2017

Attention: HN Nkonka
Messers. Mega Works Trading Enterprise 163 cc
91 Church Street
Odendaalsrus
9450

Tel: 057 392 1116

Dear Madam,

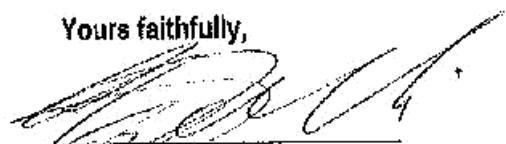
**Re: APPOINTMENT LETTER: CLEANING OF CEMETERIES AND ILLEGAL DUMPING SITES
AROUND MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (ALL CEMETERIES AND DUMPING SITES
ACROSS THE MUNICIPALITY)**

Matjhabeng Local Municipality have the pleasure in advising you that the proposal that you presented to the Municipality for cleaning of cemeteries and cleaning of illegal dumping sites for the Municipality was successful. You are hereby appointed for the duration of 12 months from the 1st July 2017 to 30 June 2018 for Cleaning of Cemeteries and illegal dumping sites. Your appointment include all six towns and 6 township.

Your appointment letter is subject to the following conditions:

- You are required to submit acceptance letter within 7 days of receipt of this appointment letter.
- You will be required to submit monthly reports to the Municipality with pictures showing before and after.
- You are requested to submit latest Tax Clearance Certificate to the Municipality.
- It will be your responsibility to provide Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to your staff/employees.

Yours faithfully,



MR THABISO TSOAELI
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Tax Clearance Certificate Number:
0700/1/2018/A002060411

Tax Clearance Certificate - Tender

Enquiries

0800 00 SARS (7277)

Approved Date

2018-06-21

Expiry Date

2019-06-21

Company registration number 2010/034892/23

Income Tax 9000131236
MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE 163 CC

Trading Name MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRSIE 163CC

It is confirmed that, on the basis of the information at the disposal of the South African Revenue Service (SARS), the above-mentioned taxpayer has complied with the requirements as set out in the Tax Administration Act.

This certificate is valid until the expiry date reflected above, subject to the taxpayer's continued tax compliance.

To verify the validity of this certificate, contact SARS through any of the following channels:

- Via eFiling (Registered eFilers may refer to the "Tax Compliance Status Verification" function)
- By calling the SARS Contact Centre on 0800 00 7277
- At your nearest SARS branch

This certificate is issued in respect of the taxpayer's tax compliance status only, and does not address any other aspect of the taxpayer's affairs.

This certificate is issued free of charge by SARS

Date: 14/07/2016

Our Reference: 934134791

RANNYANE KAIBE
 E-mailed to: RANNYANE@YAHOO.COM
 FAURE AVENUE
 BLOEMFONTEIN
 9301

RE: Application to Amend Close Corporation
Close Corporation Number: 2010/034892/23
Close Corporation Name: MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE 163

We have received a CK2 (Amended founding statement) from you dated 25/04/2016.
 The Close Corporation 'MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE 163' with Enterprise Number '2010/034892/23' was successfully amended on our database.

Change Summary for 2010/034892/23 as a result of the lodging of document number 934134791.

Member Change on 13/07/2016.
 Member HILDA NTOMBIZODWA NKONKA details was Changed
 Member Change on 13/07/2016.
 Member ZOLEKA SUZAN NKONKA details was Changed
 Member Change on 13/07/2016.
 Member ZUKISWA SIMPRICIA SIBIDLA details was Changed
 Member Change on 13/07/2016.
 Member THEBEKA CYNTHIA NKONKA details was Changed
 Member Change on 13/07/2016.
 Member MPIKAZI GRACE SIBIDLA details was Changed

Yours truly
Commissioner

Please Note:

The attached certificate can be validated on the CIPC website at www.cipc.co.za.
 The contents of the attached certificate was electronically transmitted to the South African Revenue Services.

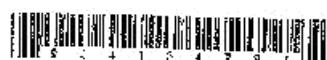


COMPANIES AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY REGISTRATION OFFICE

Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations

P.O. Box 4139, Pretoria 0001, Republic of South Africa. Docket 256, Pretoria

Call Centre Tel 086 184 3234, Website www.cipo.co.za, e-mail cipo@cioc.co.za



**Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations on Thursday, July 14, 2016 10:12
Certificate of Amended Founding Statement**

Registration Number	2010 / 034892 / 23				
Enterprise Name	MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE 163				
Enterprise Shortened Name	None provided.				
Enterprise Translated Name	None provided.				
Registration Date	19/03/2010				
Business Start Date	19/03/2010				
Enterprise Type	Close Corporation				
Enterprise Status	In Business				
Financial Year End	February				
Tax Number	9000131236				
Number of Members	2				
Aggregate Members' Contribution	R 100.00				
Description of Principal Business	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING				
Postal Address	7417 DE BULT PHUTHADITJHABA 9866				
Address of Registered Office	7417 DE BULT PHUTHADITJHABA 9866				
Accounting Officer Name	JSL SEGOGELA				
Postal Address	P O BOX 2595 BROOKLYN SQUARE PRETORIA 0075				
Profession	The South African Institute of Business Accountants (SAIBA)				
Membership/Practice No	507				
Active Members					
Surname and first names	ID number or date of birth	Contrib. (R)	Interest (%)	Appointment date	Addresses
NKONKA, THEBEKA CYNTHIA	6311250369082	50.00	50.00	19/03/2010	Postal: 169 BLOCK A, KUMALO STREET, KUTLOANONG, FREE STATE, 9483 Residential: 169 BLOCK A, KUMALO STREET, KUTLOANONG, FREE STATE, 9483

COMPLAINTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INVESTIGATION OFFICE

Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations

P.O. Box 420, PRETORIA, 0001, Republic of South Africa, Tel: +27 12 313 2000
Tel: +27 12 313 2001, Fax: +27 12 313 2002, Email: info@rocc.gov.za



**Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations on Thursday, July 14, 2016 10:12
Certificate of Amended Founding Statement**

Registration number

2010 / 034892 / 23

Enterprise Name

Active Members

Surname and first name

Last name and first names		ID number or date of birth	Contrib. (R)	Interest (%)	Appointment date	Addresses
NKONKA, HILDA NTOMBIZOUWA		7308030627087	50.00	50.00	19/03/2010	Postal: 7417 DE BULT, PHUTHADITJHABA, PHUTHADITJHABA FREE STATE, 9866 Residential: 7417 DE BULT, PHUTHADITJHABA, PHUTHADITJHABA, FREE STATE, 9866



COLLEGE OF EDUCATION | UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Requirements for Participants

P.O. Box 429, PRETORIA, 0001, Republic of South Africa. Dike - 256, Registered.

2014 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176 - THIS IMAGE CONTAINS neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency without prior approval of the FBI.





VIEW CONTRACTOR PROFILE PAGE



[Close]

[Print](#)**Contractor Detail****Contractor Detail**

CRS Number:	10113631	Status:	Active
Contractor Name:	MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE 163	Type of Enterprise:	Closed Corporation
Trading Name:	MEGA WORKS	Expiry Date:	2019-11-03

Contractor Grades

Grade:	1GB PE, Update Date: 2016-11-03
--------	---------------------------------

[Back](#)

Copyright © cidb 2011. All rights reserved
[Web site technical enquiries contact](#)

OUR REF : 10113634

MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE
 163
 70 BUREN STREET
 FLAMINGO PARK
 WELKOM
 9460

DATE : 2016/11/03

ATTENTION : Mrs HILDA NKONKA

ACTIVATION OF GRADING DESIGNATION

Reference is hereby made to your application dated 2016-11-03 to be processed for registration on the Register of Contractors. Your application has been successfully processed and has been activated with the following grading designation(s): 1GB.

If you have any queries in this regard, please feel free to contact the CIDB at 0860 103 353.

Sincerely,



Registrations Manager
 Construction Registers Service



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment

Exempted Micro Enterprise Certificate

MEGA WORKS TRADING ENTERPRISE

163

Certificate No: 001064/8-BBEE: EME/01/11/2016

Registration No:	2010/034892/28
VAT No:	N/A
Head office, location:	91 Church Street Odendaalsrus 9480
Verification Standard applied:	Amended Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment
Issue of the rating standard applied:	B-BBEE Act, 2013 (Act No. 46 of 2013)
Scorecard applied:	Exempt Micro Enterprise Scorecard
Size of the enterprise:	Exempt Micro Enterprise (<R10 million annual turnover)*
Broad Based BEE status level:	A level <u>1</u> contributor to B-BBEE
BEE procurement recognition level :	135%
Black Ownership :	100%
Black Women Ownership :	100%
Empowering Supplier Status (Yes/No) :	Yes

Although the above-mentioned is the current level of turnover/income and is closely related to the economic indicators, it may be more or less in the future. Consequently, this certificate does not serve as a guarantee that the income reflected will continue at the same levels. Where the entity is a start-up enterprise this EME Certificate is valid only for contracts with a single value of less than or equal to R 10m. Should the contract value being tendered for be higher than R 10m but less than R50m, the entity will be required to submit a QSE Verification Certificate. For contracts over R50m a B-BBEE Verification Certificate based on the Generic Codes must be submitted.

Based on certain procedures performed, we have determined that the turnover/income is less than or equal to <R10m⁴¹> and that the level of Black Ownership/Black Women Ownership is as set out in this certificate. Our conclusion is subject to an inherent limitation in that our procedures performed were on historical financial information that has not been subjected to audit or review but based on management representations.

Lehlohonolo Thamsanqa Motsoasele
MBA (UFS); BCompt (Hons) (UNISA); BCompt (Vista)
South African Institute of Chartered Accountants membership No: 03332481
164 Nelson Mandela Drive, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301
Email: info@tmsquared.co.za www.tmsquared.co.za Tel: (051) 4306 195



Date of issue: 01 Nov 2016
Expiry date: 31 Oct 2017
Period of validity: 12 Months

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY UMASIPALA

6 Dagbreek Hof
Burgher Street
Dagbreek
WELKOM 9459



MASEPALA MUNISIPALITEIT

Tel: (057) 3524046
Cell: 0824914052
Fax: 0866920367
E-mail: piet.botha@vodamail.co.za

Raadslid/Councillor PF Botha

10 July 2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
WELKOM 9460

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
07 AUG 2018	
Received By:
Signature.....	

By hand and e-mail

Dear Mr.Tsoaeli,
QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE WAS GIVEN I.T.OF RULE 52 OF THE STANDARD RULES AND ORDERS OF COUNCIL.

I raised this matter with you and the CFO in e-mails but you declined to reply although you were given ample time to do so.

BACKGROUND:

In the past fuel (diesel and petrol) were supplied to the Municipality by a bulk supplier at wholesale prices. The Municipality then had bowsers in the different towns where diesel and petrol were supplied to the vehicles/yellow fleet/lawnmowers etc. This resulted in large savings on fuel costs to the Municipality. Some years ago somebody in their wisdom decided to outsource the supply of fuel to a filling station in Welkom. This meant that vehicles from outlying towns had to drive to Welkom to get fuel. Fuel was also supplied at retail prices which in turn increased the fuel spent. It also meant that vehicles like tractors etc. had to either drive to Welkom from say Ventersburg to fill up, or a bakkie was sent with 210l drums on to purchase diesel or petrol. This resulted in loss of fuel as the control was negligible. Further to this the local fuel supplier's contract expired years ago and they were appointed on a month to month basis. Nobody ever submitted submissions to sort the fuel situation out and negotiate a reasonable price from the suppliers. This is unacceptable and a waste of good money and just one of the reasons why the Municipality is in this dire financial situation.

Recently a filling station in Allanridge was "appointed" as fuel supplier which had an even worse effect on travel time and control.



I would like to raise the following questions in terms of Rule 52 of the Standard Rules and Orders of Council. Please make sure that these questions are put on the Council's agenda for the meeting next ensuing.

1. Who is the current fuel supplier to the Municipality?
2. Where is this business situated? Please provide full address details.
3. Was the tender advertised? If not, why not and if so in which newspaper and on what date? Please supply a copy of the advert.
4. Was the SCM Policy followed to the letter? If not, why not? If so please provide copies of the tender documents as well as the minutes of the bid specification -, bid evaluation - and bid adjudication committees.
5. What is the current retail price that fuel, petrol and diesel separately, is supplied to the Municipality {unleaded and 500ppm diesel} by the current supplier?
6. What is the current wholesale price of petrol and diesel [unleaded and 500ppm diesel]? Please obtain and provide prices from the following companies:- Engen, Caltex, Shell, Sasol and Puma.
7. Why has the stores not been reopened as decided upon by resolution of Council after MPAC proposed it several years running?
8. When did the contract of the previous fuel supplier expire?
9. Who is responsible to put out tenders for fuel supplies?
10. How many petrol Attendants does the Municipality still have in its employment?

Regards,

Cllr PF Botha



Piet Botha

From: Piet Botha <piet.botha@vodamail.co.za>
Sent: 06 June 2018 09:12 AM
To: 'Thabiso.Tsoaeli@matjhabeng.co.za'; Thabo. Panyani
 (Thabo.Panyani@matjhabeng.co.za); 'Joe.Molawa@matjhabeng.co.za';
 'Mantoe.Mahloko@matjhabeng.co.za'
Subject: FW: Fuel Supplier
Importance: High

Morning All,

It seems that nobody is prepared to answer the questions raised in my e-mails below. I will now raise this matter in Council where you will be compelled to answer in detail. I will also take this to the relevant Departments and the AG as well as SCOPA and the media. You have had ample chance to reply to this.

Regards,

Cllr Piet Botha

From: Piet Botha [mailto:piet.botha@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: 17 April 2018 09:39 AM
To: 'Thabiso.Tsoaeli@matjhabeng.co.za'; Thabo. Panyani (Thabo.Panyani@matjhabeng.co.za);
 'Joe.Molawa@matjhabeng.co.za'
Subject: FW: Fuel Supplier
Importance: High

Morning MM,

I am still waiting for a reply to this matter as indicated below. You can reply to this e-mail and don't have to put it on a letterhead. It is acceptable.

Regards,

Cllr Piet Botha

From: Piet Botha [mailto:piet.botha@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: 10 April 2018 11:51 AM
To: 'Thabiso.Tsoaeli@matjhabeng.co.za'; 'Joe.Molawa@matjhabeng.co.za'; 'Bheke.Stofile@matjhabeng.co.za';
 'Aphelele.mbizo@matjhabeng.co.za'; Thabo. Panyani (Thabo.Panyani@matjhabeng.co.za)
Cc: styger@nvrlaw.co.za; maxiebadenhorst@hotmail.com; 'Mantoe.Mahloko@matjhabeng.co.za'
Subject: Fuel Supplier
Importance: High

Good day MM,

I have been reliably informed that all Municipal vehicles, including tractors, must now re-fuel at the Lorraine Garage in Allanridge. It means that vehicles from Hennenman, Ventersburg, Virginia etc. must travel long distances to Allanridge and in most cases arrive back at the site after 14:00 only to knock-off at 16:00. This is counterproductive and a waste of good money, not to talk of the fuel that is wasted by driving up and down. I am also told, and see it, that non-essential services now have to work overtime on weekends because their work is behind, and service delivery is not rendered. This results in an inflated salary account which we cannot afford, as we HAVE TO pay our bulk

suppliers. This is even worse than the previous arrangement for all vehicles to re-fuel in Welkom.

It has been hinted during the MPAC interrogations, that the stores will re-open again. When remains a mystery. I personally have asked for the re-opening of the stores, including the supply of fuel from wholesalers on several occasions. I have also been promised by the various MM's that it would be done within 6 months. This never happened. This was also so decided by Council as a result of the MPAC/Oversight reports for a couple of years, YET it still has not been implemented.

MM it is imperative that you as the Accounting officer resolve this matter as speedily as is possible. This Municipality cannot afford to waste a single cent on overtime and on goods such as fuel. We must get value for money.

I would require a plan of action/explanation from your side as I intend to raise this matter with the Mayor and in Council.

Regards,

Cllr Piet Botha

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
P O Box 708
Welkom 9460
South Africa



Mmasepala
Municipaliteit
Tel (057) 391 3416
Fax (057) 357 4393
e-Mail: mm@matjhabeng.co.za

Office of the Municipal Manager

To : Cllr Piet Botha

From : Municipal Manager

Date : 24 August 2018

RE: SUPPLY OF FUEL TO MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY

The above matter refers:

1. The MLM has entered into service level agreement with Matjhabeng filling station since November 2015 for the supply of fuel to the municipality and that contract is still in existence till its three year period expires.
2. Matjhabeng Filling Station has been without fuel at times and this was due to the delays from the refinery to deliver their stock timeously and we could not find any alternative around in Welkom as all the Wholesales were looking for an upfront payment which is in violation of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.
3. Lorraine Garage in Allanridge which is within Matjhabeng was the only service provider that agreed to supply fuel on credit terms during that period, and as Matjhabeng Filling Station has received stock we are currently refueling all our fleet with them.
4. The issues of stores have been attended to and a detailed progress report will sent to your goodself in due course. There is a fuel wholesaler who did the assessment of all municipal fuel depots and has presented to EXCO on the 25th June 2018.
Attached please find the assessment report
5. The Municipality has acquired the petrol cards from ABSA bank and this has enabled all cars to be refueled from the filling stations in their respective areas.

Hoping that the above finds you in order.

Kind Regards

Mr THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

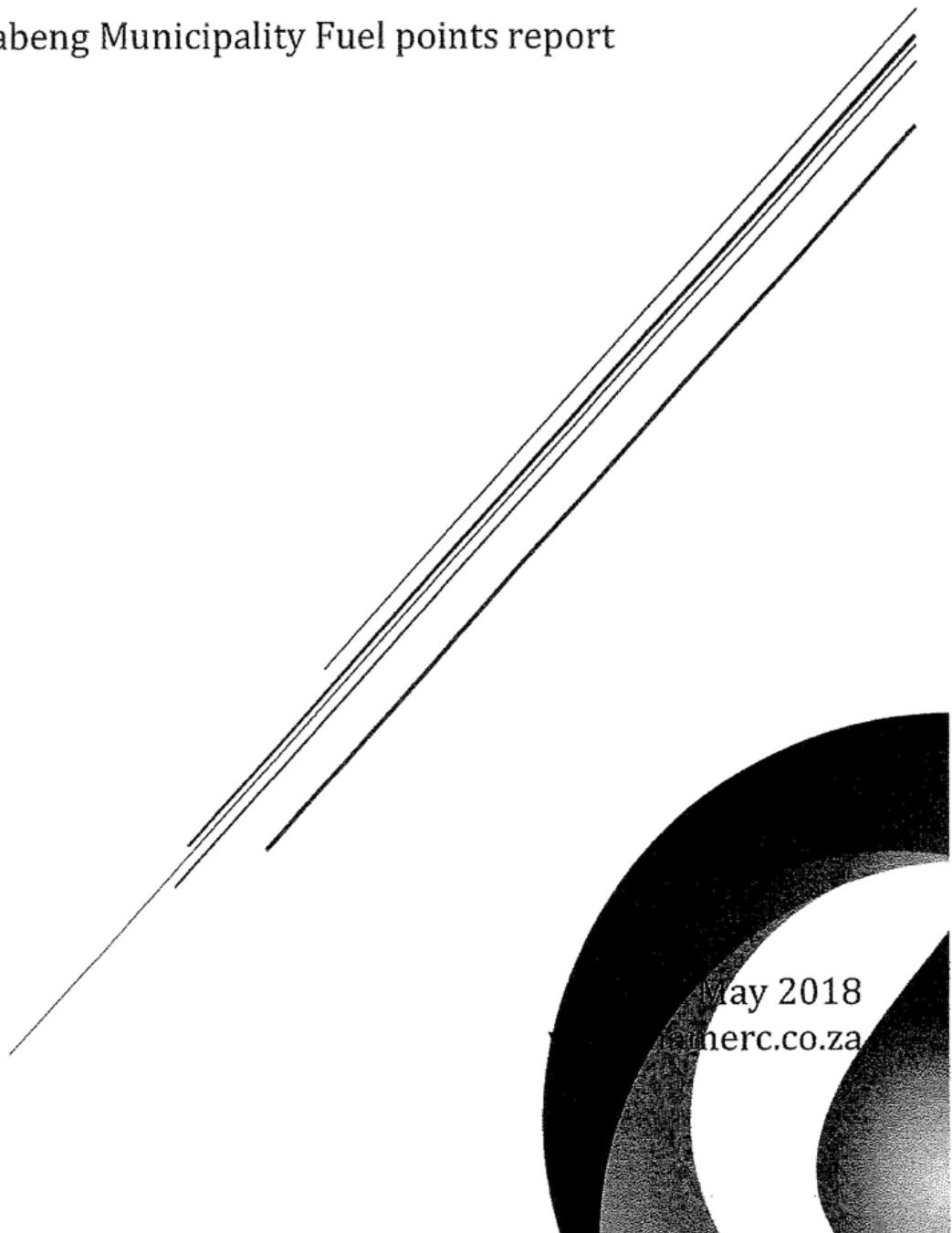


HO: 72 Beauvry Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Directors: HB Ramebulana, M. Ramabulana

NAMERC FUEL

Matjhabeng Municipality Fuel points report





T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za



HO: 72 Beaufort Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Director: HR Ramahulana M.

Table of Contents

Matjhabeng Municipality fuel points summary	2
Findings	2
Recommendations.....	2
Extra work that needs to be done:	3
Breakdown of items that need to be attended per site.	3
Allan ridge.....	3
Hamman Yard.....	4
Odendaal.....	6
Venter Yard.....	7
Virginia.....	8
Welkom	9
Pricing	9
Expected benefits:.....	10



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Director: HR Ramahilana M.

30 May 2018

Attention: Top Management
Matjhabeng Municipality

Matjhabeng Municipality fuel points summary

NAMERC team visited 6 Matjhabeng Municipality fuel sites to get a brief overview of the current status of the fuel equipment. The 6 sites are:

- Allan ridge
- Hamman Yard
- Odendaal
- Venter Yard
- Virginia
- Welkom

Findings :

- Hamman Yard and Venter Yard: No fuel equipment identified on site, i.e., no fuel tanks and no fuel pumps.
- Welkom has no space for above ground tanks, however there were 6 underground old tanks. The tank sizes could not be determined.
- Two 4500L underground tanks and two pumps were identified at Allan ridge.
- Six underground fuel tanks were spotted at Odendaal, but the sizes could not be determined.
- Three underground tanks and 3 old pumps were noticed in Virginia.

Recommendations:

- All old fuel pumps on site will need to be removed and replaced.
- All fuel tanks will need to be scanned to determine the sizes.
- Pressure tests need to be done to check if the tanks can be revived.
- Where there is a chance for a tank to be revived, the tank will need to be flushed and cleaned.
- Where the tank is leaking, excavation must be done, leaking tank removed and replaced.



namercFUEL

T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Directors: HR Ramohilane M.

Extra work that needs to be done:

- Level, compact and prepare area for all above ground tanks.
- Heavy duty crash barriers for all above ground tanks
- Concrete: Over underground tanks, at manhole and at pump-base.
- Fire extinguishers in weatherproof boxes, in concrete bases
- Excavation where underground tanks need to be removed and installed.
- Replace electrical cables
- Replace piping on underground tanks.

Breakdown of items that need to be attended per site.

Allan ridge

DESCRIPTION
Petrol installation Blank off all external fittings and pressure test two underground 4.5m ³ storage tanks with nitrogen to 30kpa for one hour. Test all visible fittings with soapy solution. Flush and clean one 4.5m ³ underground tank with chemicals.
Disconnect and remove two old obsolete electrical commercial user pumps. Supply and install one refurbished 96eU commercial user pump.
Diesel installation Supply and install complete self bunded 9m ³ aboveground diesel tank complete with filler, dip, 50mm outlet with piping, return line, step ladder and drain valve. Supply and install 96eU refurbished commercial user pump and install on concrete pumps base and connect.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077

F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Director: Mr Ramohidana M

Possible Extras
Supply and install two heavy duty 100mm crash barriers in front of pumps in concrete bases and filled with concrete
Replace two existing electrical cables if not working complete with flame proof glands and double pole circuit breakers.
Replace piping on underground tanks if pressure test failed.
Supply 4.5 m ³ underground composite tank.
Excavate, remove old tanks. Install new tank as per SANS 10089 complete with new manhole and fittings. Cast concrete slabs over tank.
Cast new concrete around manhole.
Supply and install two fire extinguishers on poles in weather proof box, in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles with Perspex back plate and U bolts.

Hamman Yard

DESCRIPTION
Hamman Yard Diesel Installation
Supply 1 x 9m ³ self-bunded above ground tank complete with filler, dip, 50mm outlet with all piping, 15mm return line, step ladder and drain valve.
Level, compact and prepare area for tanks and install tank bund.
Supply concrete pump base. Supply and install one refurb 96 eU commercial user on base and bolt to secure.
Supply and install electrical cable with flameproof glands and double pole circuit breaker.
Supply and install heavy duty 100mm crash barrier in concrete bases.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077

F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauvry Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Director: Mr Ramashilana M

Supply and install two fire extinguishers in weather proof boxes in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles Perspex back plate and u bolts.

Hamman Yard Petrol Installation

Supply 1 x 4.5 m³ underground composite tank.

Excavate and install new tanks as per SANS10089 complete with manhole and fittings.

Cast new concrete slab over tank.

Cast new concrete surround at manhole.

Supply concrete pump base. Supply and install one refurb 96eU commercial user pump on base and bolts to secure.

Supply and install electrical cable with flameproof glands and double pole circuit breaker.

Supply and install heavy duty 100mm crash barrier in concrete bases.

Supply and install two fire extinguishers in weather proof boxes, in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles Perspex back plate and u bolts.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077

F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Director: HR Ramahulana M

Odendaal

DESCRIPTION
Bulk off all external fittings and pressure test six underground tanks with unknown capacity with Nitrogen to 30kpa for one hour. Test all visible fittings with soapy solution and clean all manholes.
Flush and clean six tanks to be determined by pressure test with chemicals.
Disconnect and remove three old obsolete pumps
Supply and install two refurbished commercial user pumps.
Change pipework, install new non return valves, change pipe work to fit and connect pumps. Drill new holes in concrete bases and fit.
EXTRAS
Supply and install two heavy duty 100mm crash barriers in front of pumps in concrete bases and fill with concrete
Replace two existing cables if not working complete with flameproof glands and double pole circuit breakers
Replace piping on two underground tanks if pressure test failed.
Supply one 4.5 m ³ underground composite tank for petrol.
Excavate, remove old tank. Install new tank as per SANS 10089 complete with new manhole and fittings. Cast concrete slabs over tank.
Cast three new concrete manhole surrounds.
Supply and install two fire extinguishers on pole in weather proof box in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles with Perspex back plates and u bolts.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: hulis@namerc.co.za
E: marcy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauvry Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Directors: Mr Ramahulana M.

Venter Yard

DESCRIPTION
Venter Yard Diesel Installation
Supply 1 x 9m ³ self-banded above ground tank complete with filler, dip, 50mm outlet with all piping, 15mm return line, step ladder and drain valve.
Level, compact and prepare area for tank and install tank with bund.
Supply concrete pump base. Supply and install one refurb 96eU commercial user pump on base and bolts to secure.
Supply and install electrical cable with flame proof glands pole circuit breaker.
Supply and install heavy duty 100mm crash barriers in concrete bases.
Supply and install two fire extinguishers in weather proof boxes in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles with Perspex back plate and u bolts.
Venter Yard Petrol Installation
Supply 1 x 4.5m ³ underground composite tank.
Excavate and install new tank as per SANS 10089 complete with manhole and fittings. Cast new concrete slab over tank
Cast new concrete surround at manhole
Supply concrete pump base.
Supply and install one refurb 96eU commercial user pump on base and bolts to secure.
Supply and install electrical cable with flameproof glands and double pole circuit breaker.
Supply and install heavy duty 100mm crash barriers in concrete bases.
Supply and install two fire extinguishers in weather proof boxes in concrete bases and fit safety decals onto poles with Perspex back plate and U bolts.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Directors: HR Ramabulana M

Virginia

DESCRIPTION
Blank off external fittings and pressure test six underground tanks with unknown capacity with Nitrogen to 30kpa for one hour. Test all visible fittings with soapy solution and clean all manholes.
Flush and clean six tanks to be determined by pressure test with chemicals
Disconnect and remove three old obsolete pumps.
Supply and install three refurbished commercial user pumps.
Change pipework, install new non return valves, change pipe work to fit and connect pumps. Drill new holes in concrete bases and fit.
EXTRAS
Supply and install three heavy duty 100mm crash barriers in front of pump in concrete base and fill with concrete
Replace three existing cables if not working complete with flameproof glands and double pole circuit breakers
Replace piping on three underground tanks if pressure test failed.
Supply one 9m ³ underground composite tanks for diesel.
Supply one 4.5m ³ underground composite tanks for petrol.
Excavate and remove one 14m ³ and one 9m ³ old tanks. Install two new tanks as per SANS 10089 complete with new manholes and fittings, cast concrete slabs over tanks.
Cast three new concrete manhole surrounds
Repair three extended filler by the road and replace all missing covers and broken filler caps on three tanks.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077
F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauyl Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0167

Director: HR Ramphulana M

Welkom

DESCRIPTION
Blank off all external fittings and pressure test six underground tanks with unknown capacity with Nitrogen to 30kpa for one hour. Test all visible fittings with soapy solution and clean all manholes.
Flush and clean six tanks to be determined by pressure test with chemicals.
Disconnect and remove six old obsolete pumps.
Supply and install six refurbished commercial user pumps. Change pipework, install new holes in concrete bases and fit.
EXTRAS
Replace existing electrical cables if not working complete with flames proof glands and double pole circuit breakers
Replace underground piping on underground tanks if pressure test failed
Supply one 4.5m ³ underground composite tank for petrol/diesel.
Excavate & remove old tanks. Install new tank as per SANS 10089 complete with new manhole and fittings. Cast concrete slab over tanks.
Cast new concrete manhole surround
Supply and install new filler caps and customs made dipsticks.

Pricing

NAMERC price for attending to the items listed above is **R9 887 146.15** including VAT, excluding tank transportation and team accommodation. This is subject to change depending on the needs identified by the municipality management based on the current fuel consumption.



T: +27 11 318 2005 | +27 11 512 0077

F: +27 11 318 2971

E: huli@namerc.co.za
E: mercy@namerc.co.za

HO: 72 Beauty Avenue, Middle Ground
Floor, Blue Valley Golf Estate, Centurion,
Gauteng 0157

Directorate: HR Ramahulana M.

Expected benefits:

- This is a long-term investment as it is a once off fee for the municipality to have full ownership of fuel equipment at its own premises;
- where it can negotiate supply and delivery of fuel at its own terms;
- and have full control of fuel expenditure;
- With its own fully functional and reliable fuel equipment, the municipality has an option of implementing an efficient fuel management system for monitoring, managing and reporting fuel expenditure.

I hope you find the above in order.

Kind regards

Winnie Singo

KWSingo

Capacity: COO
011 318 2005

30 May 2018

Company: NAMERC Fuel
winnie@namerc.co.za

17 JULY 2018

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 708
WELKOM, 9460

WARD 3 OFFICE
CLLR. MP KOPELA
078 003 3056
danzekopela@gmail.com

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
ATT: MR. THABISO TSOAELI

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

07 AUG 2018

Received by:

Signature:

BY HAND

Dear Sir

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

In terms of Rule 52 of the Standard Rules and Orders (as amended), you are hereby as the Municipal Manager, notified that I intend to ask the undermentioned question during the next ordinary council meeting

Please note that Rule 52(3) stipulates that "*the municipal manager must ensure that the question and answer thereto are included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of the council*".

In terms of section 156 of the constitution, municipality has executive authority in respect of, and the right to administer –

- (a) the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5 and
- (b) any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation, it is against this background that I wish to ask the following question in the next ordinary sitting.

Background

On the 13th December 2016 the Municipal Council approved draft allocation of 7000 sites pegged.

In reference to the already attained Council Resolutions the envisaged allocation is to be conducted as follows;

1. Allocations will be done per allocation program as approved by Council (***Resolution A110/16***)
2. All beneficiaries will be required to pay an ***administrative fee of R250*** prior to allocation. (***Resolution SA34/16***)
3. Preference will be given to individual in Council Approved waiting list then after formalisation of individuals within our Informal settlements.
4. The allocation of sites will run concurrently with issuing of Title deeds in respective wards if there's any.
5. Infrastructure Department will install temporary communal taps and roads.

In conclusion

Councillors are accordingly reminded that allocation of sites is an administrative function, thus their role is oversee the process not to interfere.

ALLOCATION PROGRAM

WARD	TIME FRAME	ROLE PLAYERS
PHOMOLONG	17 th Apr – 5 th May 2017	Finance dept: payment of admin fee Infra: showing of pegs HS: issues allocation letter

Project Name / Description	Project Location	Technical Information	Total contractual target	2016/17 Target sites	2017/18 Target sites	2018/19 Target sites
Matjhabeng Municipality – Water and Sewer : PHOMOLONG	PHOMOLONG Portion of farm Ventersvlakte 740 (800 residential) Phase 1 and 818 Phase 2	General plan Phomolong Phase 1 (800 residential) Layout plan: Phomolong Phase 2 (818 residential)	1618	0	800	818

As from the 04th June 2018 the Finance Department and HS started with the collection of payments of the R250 administration fee of the beneficiaries from the Council approved waiting lists in PHOMOLONG and Infrastructure together with the Surveyors started showing of pegs on the 10th June 2018 with a total of 108 beneficiaries.

On the 19th of June 2018 the ANC members Including PR Cllr THEDINGOANE, municipal employees VINCENT XABA, SELLO MADIA, NDADE MORAKE, SEUN PHOFU, three Ward 2 Committee members ELLIOT KHANARE, DITABE MOTSUMI, TEBOHO MODUKA and ex-councillor KAMOHELO TSUBELLA used the official waiting lists and the municipal map instigating their members to illegally invade and grab the pegged Municipal land ear marked for allocation.

I personally contacted you as MM, Mayor and Cllr KHALIPA to intervene but in vain. The mayor later on the day told me to give him time to think about the situation in PHOMOLONG and will get back to me but never did. Municipal law enforcement officials told me that they were instructed by the mayor not to lay charges against ANC members in HENNENEMAN as he's permitting them to grab the land. As you read this email the land grabbers already erected fifteen (15) shacks on the site.

QUESTIONS:

1. Who authorised the allocation of the abovementioned sites?
2. Were these said sites allocated in accordance to the approved beneficiary list. If not, why not? Please provide a copy of the list to which the allocations were made.
3. Were the R250.00 administration fee, as resolved by Council, paid by all the beneficiaries/recipients of stands and how many recipients/beneficiaries have already paid?
4. What provisions have thus far been made to supply occupants of these stands with water, electricity and sewerage Infrastructure?
5. Why were the By-Law Enforcement unit prohibited to remove illegal occupants from the stands and to lay charges at the SAPS against the illegal occupation of land?
6. How is the Municipality going to address and resolve the problem of illegal occupation to prevent riots in the area?
7. Why were the Council resolution not executed by you as the Accounting Officer?

Regards,



Cllr MP Kopela

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
P O Box 708 – Welkom 9459
State Way 319 – Welkom



UMASIPALA
MMASEPALA
Tel: (057) 391
3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
Email:mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Cllr M. Kopela

Ward 3

Dear Sir

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

We refer to your notice dated 17 July 2018.

Kindly be advised as follows:

Question 1 – Who authorized the allocation of the above-mentioned sites?

- Vincent Xaba, Sello Madia, Ndade Morake & Seun Phofu are not employed within Land Affairs section of Human Settlement (Housing) in Matjhabeng. As a result, they are not authorized to allocate any site within Matjhabeng LM. Ward committee members are also not authorized to allocate any site.

QUESTION 2 – Were these said sites allocated in accordance to the approved beneficiary list. If not, why not? Please provide a copy of the list to which the allocations were made.

- According to information received from Human Settlement section, the said area was invaded illegally and there are no records.

QUESTION 3 – Were the R250.00 administration fee, as resolved by council paid by all the beneficiaries/ recipient of stand and how many recipients / beneficiaries have already paid?

- According to information received from Human Settlement section, the said area was invaded illegally and there are no records.

QUESTION 4 – What provision have thus far been made to supply occupants of these stands with water, electricity and sewerage infrastructure?

- No provision has been made because the occupation is unlawful.

QUESTION 5 – How is the Municipality going to address and resolve the problem of illegal occupation to prevent riots in the area?

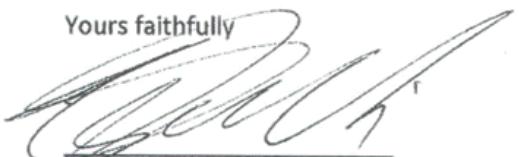
- The only avenue that is available at the stage is to proceed with eviction.

QUESTION 6 – Why were the Council Resolution not executed by you as the Accounting Officer?

- The illegal invasion of Land as alleged was not authorized by any official within the Municipality or by myself as Accounting Officer.

Hope you find the above in order

Yours faithfully



Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Municipal Manager

MATJHABENG

**MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA**
P O Box 247
HENNENMAN
1083
9445



**MASEPALA
MUNISIPALITEIT**
CELL : 083 654 9593
FAX : 057 573

Email: maxiebadenhorst@hotmail.com

Councilor M J Badenhorst

July 19, 2018

The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
P.O. Box 708
Welkom
9460

Dear Mr. Tsoaeli by: email and hand

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN : INTEGRATED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT - VENTERSBURG

In terms of the Standing Rules and Orders of Council, rule 52, I intend to ask the following questions at the Ordinary Meeting of Council next ensuing.

BACKGROUND

On Saturday, the 7th of July 2018 the water supply to the town of Ventersburg was disconnected and after further investigation it was established that municipal officials were busy with a water connection for the contractors of the planned integrated housing development project in Ventersburg.

On Monday the 9th of July 2018, I contacted yourself to enquire why building is commencing against the Council Resolution of 1 November 2017. You told me that you are not aware of any building in Ventersburg and that you would get back to me. After not receiving any feedback I got in contact with the Director of Infrastructure, Betty Maswanganyi, to find out whether she can provide me with any feedback on the project, she also did not know anything about the water connection or that the project has commenced.

On Wednesday, the 10th of July 2018, after not receiving any feedback from Ms. Maswanganyi, I contacted Mr. Fanie Nieuwoudt from the Department of Town Planning. Mr.

Nieuwoudt who was also not aware of any approval given for the contractors to commence with building. According to him there were still numerous matters that needed to be resolved, especially the electricity to the houses. Mr. Nieuwoudt phoned me later the day and informed me that, according to the Department of Housing, the contractors are on site and busy preparing to start building. He also confirmed to me that building plans have not been submitted by the contractors yet.

When passing the site on 18 July 2018, a temporary structure was already erected as well as several heaps of gravel and sand that have been delivered.

I was reliably informed that the contractor will be starting with the laying of the foundations of the houses.

During a meeting held on 20 June 2018 at the Ventersburg Municipal office, chaired by the Ward Councilor, Mr. Sebotsa, and also attended by the acting unit manager Mr. Xaba, MC Porotloane and L Sello from the Matjhabeng Municipality and several other attendees, it was indicated by the Me Windvogel, Chief project Manager FS Human Settlements, that the purpose of the meeting was to introduce the contractor and also hand over the site to the contractor.

It was also recorded in the minutes during the above meeting that building plans have not yet been approved by the municipality nor submitted to the municipality by the contractor and he was requested to do so.

Please now refer to Council Resolution SA17/2017 of 1 November 2017

SA17 of 2017

STATUS REPORT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATION TO REINSTATE ELECTRICAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES THAT ARE REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED INTEGRATED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT OF 105 HOUSES IN EXTENSION 6 VENTERERSBURG UNIT (EXECUTIVE MAYOR) (8/3/2/48/2)6

PURPOSE

To submit to Council a Status Report and the Financial Implications to reinstate Electrical and Engineering Services that are required to support the Housing Development 105 Integrated Housing Project in Extension 6 Ventersburg Unit.

DISCUSSION

The acting Executive Mayor, Cllr TD Khalipha requested Cllr SD Manese to present the item to Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED: (01 NOVEMBER 2017)

1. That Council CONDONES the non-compliance of Council resolution SA4/2014 which stipulated that the Developer must develop bulk services at own cost.
2. That a Capital Budget BE MADE available during the Council's 2017/18 Budget Revision Process to an estimated amount of R10.720 million, excluding Vat from own funding

to upgrade the required infrastructure so as to support the proposed Housing Development Agency Integration Project.

3. That the Department of Energy (DOE) BE ENGAGED to consider the possible funding of the proposed Electrification of the project under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP).
4. That Eskom BE ENGAGED for the required increasing of the Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) at the Ventersburg Main Intake Point.
5. That the letter of approval BE SUBMITTED with the adjustment budget.
6. That building of houses NOT BE COMMENCED with before the electrical, water, sewerage, roads and storm-water infrastructure is completely put in place.

QUESTIONS

1. Were the Department of Energy (DOE) **ENGAGED** to consider the possible funding of the proposed Electrification of the project under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) as per the Council Resolution?
2. If **YES**, please attach documentation in this regard.
3. If the answer is **NO**, please advise why not and explain where funding will be obtained.
4. Was Eskom **ENGAGED** for the required increase of the Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) at the Ventersburg Main Intake Point.
5. If the **YES**, please attach letter of approval as per Council resolution.
6. If **NO**, why was Eskom not engaged and what is the current situation regarding the electricity supply?
7. Who will be responsible for the R10.720 million funding for the infrastructure? If the funds will not be provided by the municipality please include the agreement with the party that will be responsible for the funding.
8. If the funding will be provided by the Municipality please indicate where this amount was included in the 2018/2019 budget and IDP.
9. According to Municipal building regulations, building plans must be submitted, paid for and approved before any building can commence. Why is building commencing without approved building plans?
10. As it is clear from the minutes of the meeting of 20 June 2018 that Municipal officials were present at the meeting, why were not yourself, Ms. Maswanganyi or Mr. Nieuwoudt aware of this.
11. Who was responsible for allowing the contractors to commence with operations against a Council Resolution?
12. Why was Bullet no. 6 of the Councilor resolution not adhered to?

Yours faithfully

Cllr. M J Badenhorst

MATJHABENG

Municipality
P / O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To : Cllr MJ Badenhorst
 From : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
 Date : 24th August 2018

RE- QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN: INTEGRATED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT - VENTERSBURG

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 19th July 2018

1. Were the Department of Energy (DOE) ENGAGED to consider the possible funding of the proposed Electrification of the project under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) as per the Council Resolution?
 - a) No
2. If YES, please attach documentation in this regard.
 - b) N/A
3. If the answer is NO, please advise why not and explain where funding will be obtained.
 - c) Extension 6 in the Ventersburg area which is previously advantaged area, and in terms of the Department of Energy (DOE) Policy the area does not qualify for INEP electrification funding (this policy position was confirmed with DOE by the Electrical Department on several occasions during District Forum Meetings). Therefore, funding can either be secured from the Matjhabeng Local Municipality (MLM) own capital funding or from the Housing Development Agency (HDA).
4. Was Eskom ENGAGED for the required increase of the Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) at the Ventersburg Main Intake Point?

- d) The Electrical Department has engaged Eskom several times since 2004 to date, to increase the Notified Maximum Demand at Ventersburg Unit from 1.2 MVA to 2 MVA with no success. As per the Eskom policy, the notified maximum demand at Ventersburg will only be increased if the total Matjhabeng Municipal Eskom account is paid up in full and is up to date. Therefore, there was no need to engage Eskom particularly for this project.
5. If the YES, please attach letter of approval as per Council resolution
- e) N/A
6. If NO, why was Eskom not engaged and what is the current situation regarding the electricity supply?
- f) As per Response 4 above.
7. Who will be responsible for the R10.720 million funding for the infrastructure? If the funds will not be provided by the municipality please include the agreement with the party that will be responsible for the funding.
- g) Due to the current financial position of the Municipality, it will be recommended that HDA secures the required funding to provide, install and upgrade all bulk and internal services that will be required to service the indicated area.
8. If the funding will be provided by the Municipality please indicate where this amount was included in the 2018/2019 budget and IDP
- h) N/A
9. According to Municipal building regulations, building plans must be submitted, paid for and approved before any building can commence. Why is building commencing without approved building plans?
- i) That is the correct position and the contractor is well aware of this provision. The matter is being attended to with the contractor and an update will be provided to the councilor in due course.
10. As it is clear from the minutes of the meeting of 20 June 2018 that Municipal officials were present at the meeting, why were not yourself, Ms. Maswanganyi or Mr. Nieuwoudt aware of this?
- j) Unfortunately we were not made aware of the project by the Municipal officials who were in attendance of the meeting of 20 June 2018. (Mr. Xaba, MC Porotloane and L Sello do not report to Infrastructure Directorate.) The Infrastructure Directorate provided two different site camps of the project with two metered connections after they made payment to the Finance Department in Ventersburg. The two metered connections were installed on the 20th June 2018 and 7th July 2018 respectively.

The Executive Director of Infrastructure became aware of the water connections on the 9th July 2018 following a telephonic enquiry from Cllr MJ Badenhorst.

11. Who was responsible for allowing the contractors to commence with operations against a Council Resolution?

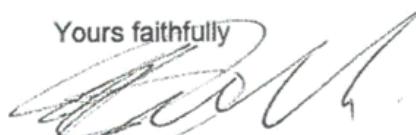
- k) This is a provincial programme and the contractor went on site as a result of the Municipality's previous commitment to make provision to include the cost of the bulk infrastructure during the budget adjustment as per resolution on this matter. If the contractor had not gone on site, the allocation would have been forfeited.

12. Why was Bullet no. 6 of the Councilor resolution not adhered to?

- l) As per Response 4 above.

I hope you find this in good order

Yours faithfully



Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



FREE STATE

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Cell : 078 677 3182 tmmachingwane@gmail.com

02 August 2018

The Municipal Manager
 ATTENTION: Mr. ET Tsoaell
 MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
 P. O. Box 708
 WELKOM BY HAND
 9460



Sir:

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

In terms of Rule 52 of the standard rules and orders (as amended), you are hereby as Municipal Manager, notified that I intend to ask the undermentioned question during the next council meeting.

Please note that Section 52(3) stipulates that "*the municipal manager must ensure that the Question and the answer thereto are included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of the council*".

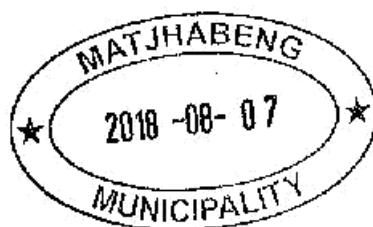
Background

It is my conviction that the municipal bears the responsibility of safeguarding assets that were procured using taxpayers money moreover it is also my conviction that it is the responsibility of the municipal manager to ensure that any assets whether immovable or movable are transferred into the municipality's registers as soon as they are fully paid for. Though the MFMA states that the responsibility of assets management is delegated from the MM to the Senior Management to the assets manager or controller, it doesn't relieve the MM of the responsibility and the role of the MM during the procurement stage.

It is on record that the municipality bought a truck to the value of R8 000 000 about 2 years ago and the truck was meant to assist the municipality with the sewerage systems blockages which has become an overall problem in our townships. The purchase of this truck was mainly to ease the burden on the less capacitated municipal employees and the old decaying infrastructure.

Questions:

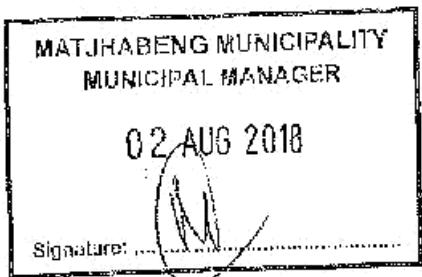
1. I would like to know why is the truck not in use by the municipality, Is it because it was modified deliberately to defeat the sole intention why it was bought in the first place?
2. Why is the truck not transferred to the municipal assets register and it remains in the name of the service provider which is Amadwala? Does this mean that the municipality actually bought the truck for the service provider?



I thank you in advance for your assistance.

Yours sincerely


Mr. Bonakele Jan-a
bonakelejan-a2@gmail.com



MATJHABENG

Municipality
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Municipalities
Tel: (057) 391 - 3711
Fax: (057) 357- 4393
mm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

To Cllr BL Jama
From OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli
Date 24th August 2018

RE- QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAVE BEEN GIVEN: TRUCK FXP 912 FS

The above matter refers.

We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 02 August 2018

1. I would like to know why the truck not in use by the Municipality is, is it because it was modified deliberately to defeat the sole intention why it was bought in the first place?
 - a) The truck is in use by the Municipality, it is registered as FXP 912 FS. It's a combination truck bought from and modified by Amadwala as per request from Municipality. The truck was modified to assist the Municipality with Sewer spillages and sewer blockages.
2. Why is the truck not transferred to the Municipal Assets register and it remains in the name of the service provider which is Amadwala? Does this mean that the municipality actually bought the truck for the service provider?
 - b) The truck is in the Municipal Asset register from 2015/2016 financial year and it is used by the municipality since the date of acquisition, however my office has initiated a process to finalize the transfer documents from the service provider into the name of the Municipality.

Attached please see copy of picture of the truck.

I hope you find this in good order.

Yours faithfully

Mr. THABISO TSOAELI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER





FREE STATE

Domitek Building, 8 De Kaap Street, Welkom 9460, Cell : 078 677 3182 tmmacingwane@gmail.com

02 August 2018
 The Municipal Manager
 ATTENTION: Mr. ET Tsoaeli
 MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
 P. O. Box 708
 WELKOM BY HAND
 9460

Sir

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

In terms of Rule 52 of the standard rules and orders (as amended), you are hereby as Municipal Manager, notified that I intend to ask the undermentioned question during the next council meeting.

Please note that Section 52(3) stipulates that "*the municipal manager must ensure that the Question and the answer thereto are included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of The council*".

Background

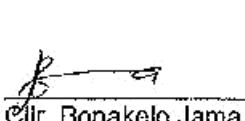
It is required by law that all upper limits must be approved by council through recommendations by the Municipal manager this is law not just common sense, however one has come to learn with dismay that in 2016 August the director of corporate service received a salary increase of at least R280 000 without council approval.

Questions:

1. Is it lawful for the office bearer to increase or receive a salary increase without council approval?
2. I would like to know that since it is clear and public knowledge that this happened during Mr. Lepheane's term of office will the current municipal manager take any action to resolve and reverse this unlawful action.

I thank you in advance for your assistance.

Yours sincerely


 Mr. Bonakelo Jama

bonakelo.jama2@gmail.com



MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
P O Box 708 – Welkom
9459
State Way 319 – Welkom

MATJHABENG



UMASIPALA
MMASEPALA

Tel: (057) 391 3711

Fax: (057) 357-4393

Email: olyn.dikagisho@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Cllr Bonakele Jama

QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAD BEEN GIVEN

We refer to your notice dated 02 August 2018.

Kindly be advised as follows:

Question 1 – Is it lawful for the office bearer to increase or receive a salary increase without council approval?

My office has commenced with investigations pertaining to this matter and the councilor will be advised accordingly as soon as the investigation is completed.

QUESTION 2 – I would like to know that since it is clear and public knowledge that this happened during Mr Lepheana's term of office will the current Municipal Manager take an action to resolve and reverse this unlawful action.

The outcome of the investigation will determine the action to be undertaken by my office.

Hope you find the above in order

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Thabiso Tsoaeli".

Mr. Thabiso Tsoaeli

Municipal Manager



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
APRIL 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 April 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (April 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	-	561 992 000
Actual Revenue Received	74 182 870	851 224 301
Actual Expenditure	87 732 193	1 377 167 484
Salaries	57 373 814	568 295 599
Water	1 000 000	187 326 926
Electricity	3 497 618	156 960 564
Other Expenditure	25 860 761	464 584 395
Sub-Total	-13 549 323	36 048 817
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-13 549 323	36 048 817
MIG Payments	1 470 710	93 886 432
INEG Payments	-	882 659
WSIG Payments	-	5 805 936
Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	-	2 878 080
Fleet & Equipment	-	27 300
Office convention/ Furniture	-	2 850 780
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	-15 020 033	

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R15 020 033 for the month of April after capital payments , this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (April 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	140 257 427	1 465 324 346
Less: Indigent Billing	3 777 782	35 057 212
Actual Billings	136 479 645	1 430 267 134
Actual Revenue Received	73 088 361	824 223 257
Consumer Revenue	66 986 371	740 968 894
Other	6 101 990	83 254 363
Grants & Subsidies	-	561 992 000
Pay rate for April 2018 (Billing)	54%	
Total income percentage - April 2018	54%	
Total income percentage - YTD	60%	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of April 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during April 2018. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior April 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.

'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use . It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____

		Budget for the month	Billing for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE (S71(1)(a))										
Intergovernmental Transfers		46 916 000	-	-	0,00%	469 160 000	561 992 000	119,79%	562 992 000	562 992 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG		33 898 000	-	-	0,00%	338 980 000	396 776 000	117,05%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG		13 018 000	-	-	0,00%	130 180 000	165 216 000	126,91%	156 216 000	156 216 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates		123 466 305	122 404 861	66 986 371	54,73%	1 234 663 047	740 968 894	60,01%	1 481 595 656	889 162 673
Assessment Rates		23 271 014	23 877 602	14 600 695	61,15%	232 710 142	180 481 044	77,56%	279 252 170	216 577 253
Water		28 589 717	30 572 304	9 495 508	31,06%	285 897 166	97 754 006	34,19%	343 076 599	117 304 807
Electricity		52 295 010	43 161 626	36 301 584	84,11%	522 950 101	390 703 843	74,71%	627 540 121	468 844 612
Sewerage		12 312 308	15 256 576	3 812 193	24,99%	123 123 082	42 482 458	34,50%	147 747 698	50 978 950
Refuse Removal		6 998 256	9 536 753	2 776 391	29,11%	69 982 557	29 547 543	42,22%	83 979 068	35 457 052
Other Revenue		25 290 912	-1 790 756	6 065 484	23,98%	252 909 122	83 981 842	33,21%	303 490 946	100 778 210
Fines		1 672 640	-	162 257	9,70%	16 726 403	2 855 670	17,07%	20 071 683	3 426 804
Market		2 083 333	-	881 893	42,33%	20 833 333	9 753 282	46,82%	25 000 000	11 703 938
Rentals		2 500 000	521 763	486 851	19,47%	25 000 000	6 690 798	26,76%	30 000 000	8 028 958
Other		19 034 939	-2 312 519	4 534 483	23,82%	190 349 386	64 682 092	33,98%	228 419 263	77 618 510
Interest		11 025 896	15 865 541	1 131 015	10,26%	110 258 964	26 273 565	23,83%	132 310 757	31 528 278
Interest - Debtors		10 737 888	15 865 541	1 080 656	10,06%	107 378 877	24 957 733	23,24%	128 854 652	29 949 280
Interest - Investments		288 009	-	50 359	17,49%	2 880 088	1 315 832	45,69%	3 456 105	1 578 998
TOTAL		206 699 113	136 479 646	74 182 870	54,35%	2 066 991 133	1 413 216 301	68,37%	2 480 389 359	1 584 461 161

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING APRIL 2018**A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for April 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation thereof.

1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 54% of the consumer charges have been collected.

Based on the income for April 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 889 162 673 against the budgeted amount of R 1 481 595 656

3. OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 100 778 210 against the budgeted amount of R 303 490 946 if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate amount of R 132 310 757 R 31 528 278 against the budgeted

Intergovernmental Transfers
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates
Other Income
Interest
TOTAL

Budget	Projected Income	
562 992 000	562 992 000	100,0%
1 481 595 656	889 162 673	60,0%
303 490 946	100 778 210	33,2%
132 310 757	31 528 278	23,8%
2 480 389 359	1 584 461 161	63,9%

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for April 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R 1 584 461 161 against the budgeted amount of R 2 480 389 359

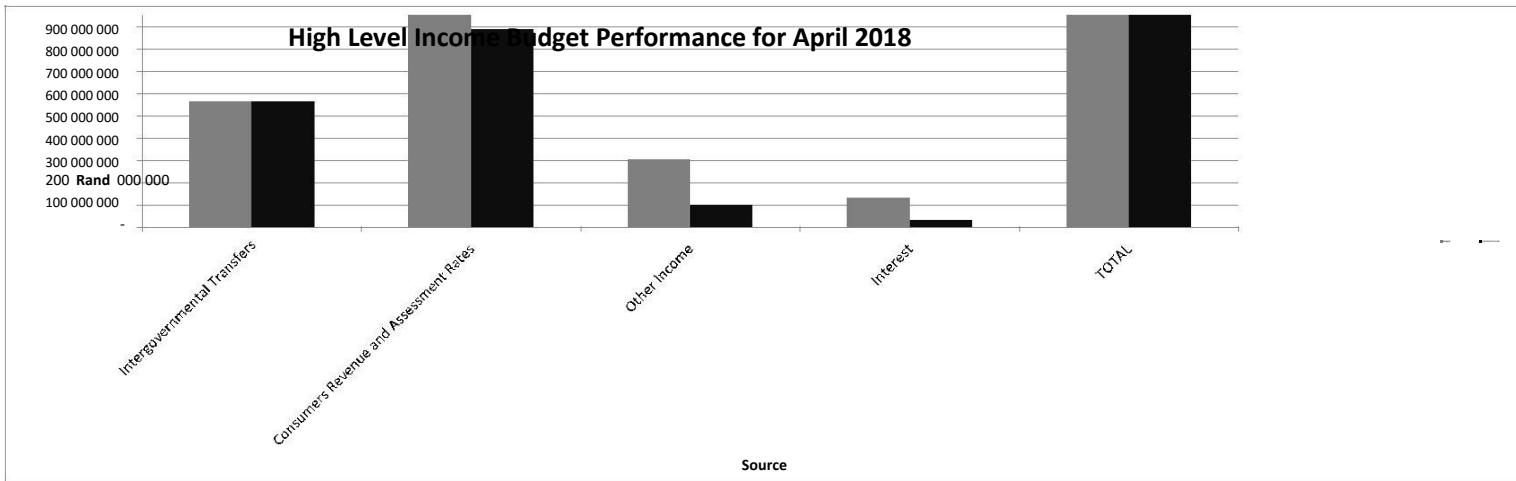
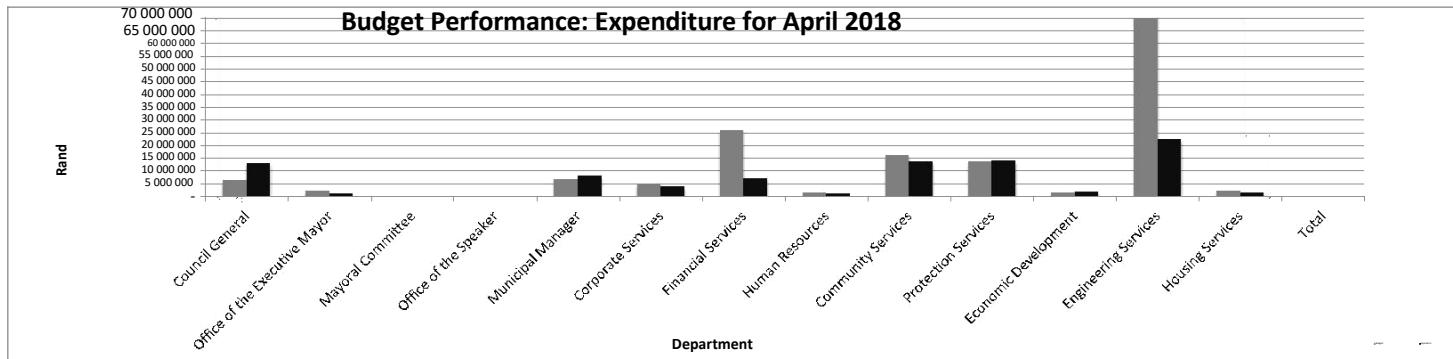


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]		Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]									
Council General		6 336 331	12 968 303	204.67%	63 363 308	136 215 245	214.97%	76 035 969	163 458 294
Office of the Executive Mayor		1 972 218	915 517	46.42%	19 722 178	18 377 994	93.18%	23 666 613	22 053 593
Office of the Speaker		355 730	579 481	162.90%	3 557 298	12 989 600	365.15%	4 268 757	15 587 520
Municipal Manager		6 820 590	8 172 010	119.81%	68 205 901	103 178 035	151.27%	81 847 081	123 813 642
Corporate Services		4 909 638	3 779 728	76.99%	49 096 378	42 224 944	86.00%	58 915 653	50 669 933
Financial Services		26 039 269	6 989 613	26.84%	260 392 688	88 750 934	34.08%	312 471 225	106 501 121
Human Resources		1 327 174	1 044 296	78.69%	13 271 744	10 823 356	81.55%	15 926 093	12 988 027
Community Services		16 196 139	13 793 288	85.16%	161 961 394	171 420 659	105.84%	194 353 673	205 704 791
Protection Services		13 557 310	13 982 188	103.13%	135 573 104	145 623 253	107.41%	162 687 725	174 747 904
Economic Development		1 593 636	1 663 442	104.38%	15 936 361	14 643 258	91.89%	19 123 633	17 571 910
Engineering Services		112 501 288	22 450 529	19.96%	1 125 012 880	613 854 443	54.56%	1 350 015 456	736 625 332
Housing Services		1 959 148	1 393 798	71.14%	19 591 484	19 065 763	97.32%	23 509 781	22 878 916
TOTAL		193 568 472	87 732 193	45.32%	1 935 684 716	1 377 167 484	71.15%	2 322 821 659	1 652 600 981

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

71,15% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 652 600 981 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**

**Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]****Expenditure**

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **28.85%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **46.73%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 561 992 000

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - April 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	73 088 361
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	87 732 193
Net cashflow	-14 643 832

C SALARIES - APRIL 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	3 795 313	17,54%	46 025 538	34 961 442	24,04%	55 230 646	6 992 288	41 953 730
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	798 902	-11,08%	7 192 419	8 042 541	-11,82%	8 630 903	1 608 508	9 651 049
Office of the Speaker	131 849	134 241	-1,81%	1 318 485	5 780 929	-338,45%	1 582 182	1 156 186	6 937 115
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 828 555	35,94%	44 155 951	29 266 691	33,72%	52 987 141	5 853 338	35 120 029
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 245 176	15,03%	38 190 718	34 910 259	8,59%	45 828 861	6 982 052	41 892 311
Financial Services	4 231 549	4 874 708	-15,20%	42 315 488	46 887 832	-10,81%	50 778 586	9 377 566	56 265 398
Human Resources	1 188 021	1 016 055	14,48%	11 880 211	10 650 697	10,35%	14 256 253	2 130 139	12 780 836
Community Services	18 135 949	13 550 668	25,28%	181 359 491	135 123 895	25,49%	217 631 389	27 024 779	162 148 674
Protection Services	10 134 859	8 901 478	12,17%	101 348 591	90 270 409	10,93%	121 618 309	18 054 082	108 324 491
Economic Development	1 098 959	1 068 908	2,73%	10 989 586	10 388 784	5,47%	13 187 503	2 077 757	12 466 541
Engineering Services	9 114 454	15 776 780	-73,10%	91 144 543	147 886 999	-62,26%	109 373 451	29 577 400	177 464 399
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 382 830	-4,98%	13 171 724	14 125 121	-7,24%	15 806 069	2 825 024	16 950 145
TOTAL	58 909 274	57 373 814	2,61%	589 092 744	568 295 599	3,53%	706 911 293	113 659 120	681 954 719

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - APRIL 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	972 946	23 461 066		
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	6 607	3 084 106		
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	421 193	19 940 252		
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	-	2 708 295		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	-	13 691 722		
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	1 671 455	22 622 381		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	-	376 689		
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	4 340 062	46 526 453		
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	1 593 962	60 591 021		
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	4 796 005	35 785 603		
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	95 518	2 464 592		
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	7 245	1 927 066		
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	-	491 986		
OC: Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	-	3 044 499		
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	58 498	7 377 506		
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	19 786	7 923 895		
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	2 197 098	31 864 738		
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	200 038	13 919 021		
TOTAL	38 727 315	16 380 413	297 800 891	464 727 782	166 926 891	357 361 069

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - APRIL 2018

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Police Appointments	53 563	71 153	-17 590	535 625	1 841 564	-1 305 939	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	18 975	7 216	261 905	244 480	17 425	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	53 514	-15 570	379 434	624 219	-244 784	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	154 674	-60 488	941 864	2 236 401	-1 294 537	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	19 262	-18 592	6 698	105 946	-99 247	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	1 805 910	-515 343	12 905 677	18 348 267	-5 442 591	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	599 858	-96 396	5 034 623	7 961 127	-2 926 504	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	5 048	-3 624	12 244	66 134	-51 890	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	3 553 676	-2 149 049	14 046 268	27 250 156	-13 203 888	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	-	11 161	111 608	159 950	-48 343	133 929
TOTAL	3 423 795	6 282 070	-2 858 275	34 237 947	58 838 244	-24 600 297	41 085 536

E	TOP 50 DEBTORS - APRIL 2018		
---	-----------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	21 124 305	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
3	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	14 575 278	Paid R4 440 340.80, arranged to pay again this coming week
4	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 014 616	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	10 305 375	No payments on account, referred matter to legal department
6	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	9 854 207	Payment arrangement made with CFO
7	SEDIBENG WATER	9 639 625	No payments on account, referred matter to legal department
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	8 583 624	No payments, dispute rates and taxes, matter discussed with Councillor Styger , waiting for outcome
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 639 010	Matter discussed with Human Settlement
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	6 056 918	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
11	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	5 988 295	Only pay current account every month , dispute rates and taxes
12	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	4 264 019	Statements was send to Harmony mine for outstanding debt
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 082 808	Promise to pay month end
14	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	3 662 457	Mine is having dispute with sewerage point busy sorting out
15	ERFDEEL MYN	3 589 497	Outstanding balance to be paid month end
16	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	3 412 754	No payments on account , matter referred to management

17	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 404 443	Only pay current account every month , dispute rates and taxes
18	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	3 182 632	Promise to pay month end
19	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 168 456	Property registered as NGO waiting letters from attorneys pay only R2000.00 per month on account
20	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	3 136 020	Outstanding balance to be paid month end
21	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 098 419	On schedule 23 (A) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
22	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 981 154	No payments on account , matter referred to management
23	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 801 409	No payments on account , Electricity disconnected
24	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	2 758 774	Issued final demand notice for disconnection of services
25	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 408 383	Registered as NGO , waiting for response from legal department regarding the matter
26	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENT	2 340 405	No payments on account, waiting for clients lawyer with new payment proposal
27	PITTAS S	2 287 849	No payments on account, send account for Virginia for feedback
28	IAN TRUST	2 195 968	Client discussed matter with Mangament, waiting for payment proposal
29	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	2 092 515	No payments on account, Matjhabeng Municipality owner of property
30	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 045 874	Current account outstanding, payment will be made during the week
31	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	2 042 516	No payment, Water department is currently busy with the cut off's of water
32	STEYN HA	2 032 124	Given to law inforcement for disconnection

33	DEAS PH	2 003 358	Client handed over to Matjhabeng debt councillors(triffecta) for further tracing
34	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	1 965 908	Matter discussed with Human Settlement

35	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 901 254	Promised to pay month end
36	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	1 880 775	Client died on 27/06/2015 ESTATE NO:6826/201
37	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	1 765 705	Current & 30 days outstanding , send account to public works for payment
38	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 549 972	No payments, account send to Public Works for urgent payments
39	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 422 897	Dormant account needs to be written off
40	FRANCIS KP	1 397 746	Demand letter was sent receiving R 3000.00 PM will do tracing to get correct contact details
41	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 373 449	A letter was received from the office of the CFO asking for payment extension, payments will be made the first week of May 2018
42	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 333 620	Client is not paying they requesting draught release. Client to arrange meeting with CFO and Executive Mayor
43	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 304 626	disconnection was done 5 march 2018 received R 3000.00
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	1 296 980	No payments, account send to Public Works for urgent payments
45	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 201 243	On schedule 23 (A) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
46	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 147 081	No payments, account send to Public Works for urgent payments
47	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 100 747	Hospital pay only current account, send mail to CFO asking to pay account in full before year end
48	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 100 694	LED to help establish the sewerage point for SIBANYE GOLD
49	MELODING HIGH	1 005 504	Issued disconnection notices for water to be disconnected during the week
50	ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD (ATT	1 001 346	Matters currently handled with Municipal debt collectors(Trifecta) reference attached
	TOTAL	209 738 825	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - APRIL 2018		
---	-------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 148 577 783	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 42 342 506	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Jager Technologies	R 14 959 750	Meter Reading
5.	Manna Holdings	R 5 567 160	Valuation Roll
6.	Sedtrade	R 5 226 140	Street Reasiling
7.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Land Fill Sites Maintenance
8.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
9.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 6 328 275	Upgrading Klippan Pumpstation
10.	Business Connexion	R 3 899 970	IT Solar Accounting Software
11.	Auditor General	R 3 615 255	Auditor General
12.	Tokonya Construction	R 2 700 000	Upgrading Sewerline
13.	Bosch Munitech	R 3 043 544	Provision of Leak detection Services
14.	Tuness Trading	R 2 242 174	Supply of PPE
15.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 1 774 764	Supply of Water Material
16.	Omphi Nobuhle General Trading	R 1 556 277	Supply of Water Material
17.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 520 493	Supply of PPE
18.	Aqua Transport	R 1 515 763	Refuse Removal Trucks
19.	Lemontswa Trading	R 1 473 470	Supply of Water Material
20.	Pro Care Contracting	R 1 337 653	Repair Sewerline -Koppie Alleen
	TOTAL	R 2 271 853 704	

F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for April 2018	Capex year to date	Budget 2017/2018	Amount Available
Council General	-	2 850 780	10 000 000	7 149 220
Office of the Executive Mayor		-		-
Mayoral Committee		-		-
Office of the Speaker		-		-
Municipal Manager		-		-
Corporate Services		-		-
Financial Services		-		-
Human Resources		-		-
Community Services	1 078 830	17 110 104	2 525 000	-14 585 104
Protection Services		-		-
Economic Development	391 880	7 394 032	3 114 000	-4 280 032
Engineering Services	-	76 701 921	155 577 000	78 875 079
Mechanical Workshop	-	27 300	10 000 000	9 972 700
	1 470 710	104 084 137	181 216 000	77 131 863

G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month	Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	1 470 710	136 216 000	93 886 432	42 329 568
Equitable Share	-	-	393 631 000	393 631 000	-
MSIG	-	-	-	-	-
FMG	-	-	2 145 000	2 145 000	-
EPWP	-	134 833	1 000 000	772 483	227 517
EEDG	-	-	-	-	-
WSIG	-	-	24 000 000	5 805 936	18 194 064
INEG	-	-	5 000 000	882 659	4 117 341
	-	1 605 543	561 992 000	497 123 510	64 868 490

H MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow

constraints. Not Applicable

I BANK ACCOUNTS

Name of Account	Apr-18
ABSA Main Account	-3 958 284
Market Account	1 513 449
	-2 444 834

	2017/2018	Year to date	
	Budget	Expenditure	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	93 886 432	77,45%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	5 805 936	19,35%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	882 659	17,65%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	3 509 111	14,04%
TOTAL	181 216 000	104 084 138	57,44%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR APRIL 2018

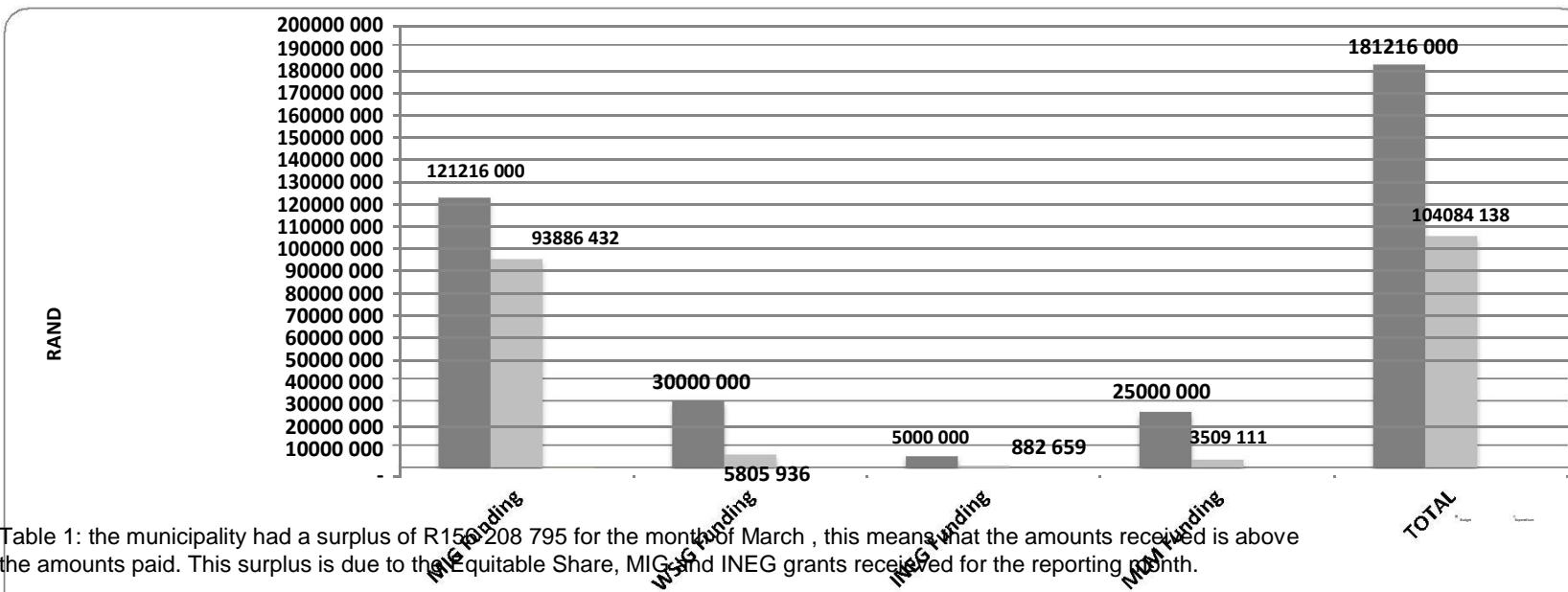


Table 1: the municipality had a surplus of R156 208 795 for the month of March , this means that the amounts received is above the amounts paid. This surplus is due to the Equitable Share, MIG and INEG grants received for the reporting month.

SOURCE

M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - APRIL 2018
---	-------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	1196	4 366 588,56	1 011 306,61	23%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	983 553,90	22 060,33	2%
M P Kopela	3	456	6 650 651,51	5 332 153,53	80%
S J Liphoko	4	333	2 204 952,59	58 442,21	3%
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 999 484,42	777 377,04	26%
B H Mahlumba	6	412	1 035 735,49	24 297,15	2%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 651 730,10	29 127,00	2%
M D Masienyane	8	523	4 761 100,78	2 726 874,73	57%
H S Badenhorst	9	223	10 657 860,54	8 870 594,67	83%
S Ramalefane	10	917	2 396 207,26	374 942,24	16%
V R Morris	11	458	2 041 219,25	184 395,46	9%
Z S Moshoeu	12	686	1 872 196,36	184 838,09	10%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	1 143 258,99	19 349,21	2%
M Chaka	14	952	1 983 101,07	52 396,25	3%
B Ntuli	15	554	2 506 427,69	81 282,35	3%
TS Meli	16	883	2 367 316,57	26 002,31	1%
T D Khalipha	17	363	1 535 291,13	29 827,71	2%
N Moloja	18	433	1 641 017,34	34 276,26	2%
P Ramatisa	19	867	1 917 616,57	23 067,31	1%
B Nkonka	20	672	2 141 876,00	55 064,11	3%
S Pholo	21	561	2 339 294,68	44 741,39	2%
I Poo	22	770	1 626 697,11	21 960,29	1%
K R Tlake	23	297	298 429,15	360,00	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	352 449,81	4 220,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	526	5 944 703,41	3 049 478,56	51%
S J Tsatsa	26	999	1 471 339,90	69 857,82	5%
M S Van Rooyen	27	208	6 327 350,59	4 936 312,54	78%
T Mosia	28	625	1 673 357,93	346 760,53	21%
D M Mafa	29	621	1 292 319,22	53 560,37	4%
M Molefi	30	484	2 081 407,76	100 537,33	5%
H A Mokhomo	31	161	1 296 256,31	56 923,49	4%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	424	34 824 397,58	27 937 488,55	80%
C Malherbe	33	239	4 788 221,95	4 133 127,53	86%
A Daly	34	361	7 131 564,20	5 173 781,37	73%
N R Manzana	35	358	4 482 806,84	2 882 592,94	64%
M J Khothule	36	753	6 398 527,36	4 133 946,61	65%

Notes

- Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

APRIL 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billing	Income	% Payment to Billing
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 999 484,42	777 377,04	26%
M Sebotsa	1	1196	4 366 588,56	1 011 306,61	23%
T Mosia	28	625	1 673 357,93	346 760,53	21%
S Ramalefane	10	917	2 396 207,26	374 942,24	16%
V R Morris	11	458	2 041 219,25	184 395,46	9%
M Molefi	30	484	2 081 407,76	100 537,33	5%
S J Tsatsa	26	999	1 471 339,90	69 857,82	5%
H A Mokhomo	31	161	1 296 256,31	56 923,49	4%
D M Mafa	29	621	1 292 319,22	53 560,37	4%
B Ntuli	15	554	2 506 427,69	81 282,35	3%
S J Liphoko	4	333	2 204 952,59	58 442,21	3%
M Chaka	14	952	1 983 101,07	52 396,25	3%
B Nkonka	20	672	2 141 876,00	55 064,11	3%
B H Mahlumba	6	412	1 035 735,49	24 297,15	2%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	983 553,90	22 060,33	2%
N Moloja	18	433	1 641 017,34	34 276,26	2%
T D Khalipha	17	363	1 535 291,13	29 827,71	2%
S Pholo	21	561	2 339 294,68	44 741,39	2%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 651 730,10	29 127,00	2%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	1 143 258,99	19 349,21	2%
I Poo	22	770	1 626 697,11	21 960,29	1%
P Ramatisa	19	867	1 917 616,57	23 067,31	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	352 449,81	4 220,00	1%
TS Meli	16	883	2 367 316,57	26 002,31	1%
K R Tlake	23	297	298 429,15	360	0%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH APRIL 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	31 072 860	24 300 256	39 741 314	22 282 179	21 785 436	22 145 810	211 934 186	628 795 674	1 002 057 716
Electricity	41 952 422	11 522 389	12 200 314	7 190 708	6 639 000	6 882 000	49 705 003	129 770 973	265 862 807
Property Rates	22 009 942	7 240 354	6 466 860	6 104 120	5 934 716	5 919 890	35 189 239	179 311 186	268 176 308
Sewerage	12 484 852	9 733 259	9 538 205	9 412 369	9 319 740	8 818 514	67 863 790	264 291 374	391 462 104
Refuse	7 513 394	5 470 439	5 358 773	5 294 780	5 250 402	5 240 608	42 882 639	179 507 292	256 518 325
Housing (Rental)	1 100 049	1 045 971	1 014 833	976 432	953 751	916 165	5 760 073	51 267 286	63 034 560
Interest on arrear	15 915 744	15 420 750	15 276 603	14 859 916	14 510 024	14 101 901	89 071 502	477 708 826	656 865 266
Other	574 362	3 003 369	1 033 819	946 554	729 649	1 131 027	10 604 386	14 936 015	32 959 181
Total	132 623 624	77 736 787	90 630 721	67 067 058	65 122 718	65 155 915	513 010 818	1 925 588 626	2 936 936 267

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH APRIL 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	30 787 581	11 554 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 342 506
Bulk Electricity - FBE	399 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399 462
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	47 690 912	51 703 102	49 277 473	56 544 254	1 943 362 042	-	-	-	2 148 577 783
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	12 436 672	7 895 659	21 738 565	17 211 279	39 715 953	-	-	-	98 998 128
Auditor General	31 870	45 721	70 865	256 238	1 378 312	1 830 230	-	-	3 613 235
Other									-
Total	91 346 497	71 199 407	71 086 903	74 011 771	1 984 456 307	1 830 230	-	-	2 293 931 115



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
MAY 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 May 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (May 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	-	561 992 000
Actual Revenue Received	107 773 758	958 998 059
Actual Expenditure	112 437 460	1 489 604 944
Salaries	46 405 071	614 700 670
Water	2 000 000	189 326 926
Electricity	40 654 142	197 614 706
Other Expenditure	23 378 247	487 962 642
Sub-Total	-4 663 702	31 385 115
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-4 663 702	31 385 115
MIG Payments	9 101 981	102 988 413
INEG Payments	-	882 659
WSIG Payments	-	5 805 936

Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	96 892	2 974 972
Fleet & Equipment	-	27 300
Office convention/ Furniture	96 892	2 947 672

Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	-13 862 575
---	--------------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R13 862 575 for the month of May after capital payments , this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (May 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	146 874 102	1 612 198 448
Less: Indigent Billing	3 840 638	38 897 850
Actual Billings	143 033 464	1 573 300 598
Actual Revenue Received	106 617 846	930 841 103
Consumer Revenue	98 977 073	839 945 967
Other	7 640 773	90 895 136
Grants & Subsidies	-	561 992 000

Pay rate for May 2018 (Billing)	75%
Total income percentage - May 2018	75%
Total income percentage - YTD	61%

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of May 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during May 2018. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior May 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use . It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____ Date

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____ Date

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____ Date

	Budget for the month	Billing for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE (S71(1)(a))									
Intergovernmental Transfers	46 916 000	-	-	0,00%	516 076 000	561 992 000	108,90%	562 992 000	562 992 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	33 898 000	-	-	0,00%	372 878 000	396 776 000	106,41%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG	13 018 000	-	-	0,00%	143 198 000	165 216 000	115,38%	156 216 000	156 216 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	123 466 305	123 847 117	98 977 073	79,92%	1 358 129 351	839 945 967	61,85%	1 481 595 656	916 304 691
Assessment Rates	23 271 014	24 118 709	24 258 766	100,58%	255 981 156	204 739 810	79,98%	279 252 170	223 352 520
Water	28 589 717	34 404 465	11 981 149	34,82%	314 486 882	109 735 155	34,89%	343 076 599	119 711 078
Electricity	52 295 010	40 612 404	49 032 017	120,73%	575 245 111	439 735 860	76,44%	627 540 121	479 711 847
Sewerage	12 312 308	15 193 168	9 646 918	63,50%	135 435 390	52 129 376	38,49%	147 747 698	56 868 410
Refuse Removal	6 998 256	9 518 371	4 058 223	42,64%	76 980 812	33 605 766	43,65%	83 979 068	36 660 836
Other Revenue	25 290 912	3 450 582	7 697 825	30,44%	278 200 034	91 679 667	32,95%	303 490 946	100 014 182
Fines	1 672 640	-	179 457	10,73%	18 399 043	3 035 127	16,50%	20 071 683	3 311 048
Market	2 083 333	-	945 059	45,36%	22 916 667	10 698 341	46,68%	25 000 000	11 670 917
Rentals	2 500 000	886 965	448 836	17,95%	27 500 000	7 139 634	25,96%	30 000 000	7 788 692
Other	19 034 939	2 563 617	6 124 473	32,17%	209 384 324	70 806 565	33,82%	228 419 263	77 243 525
Interest	11 025 896	15 735 763	1 098 860	9,97%	121 284 861	27 372 425	22,57%	132 310 757	29 860 827
Interest - Debtors	10 737 888	15 735 763	1 067 464	9,94%	118 116 764	26 025 197	22,03%	128 854 652	28 391 124
Interest - Investments	288 009	-	31 396	10,90%	3 168 096	1 347 228	42,52%	3 456 105	1 469 703
TOTAL	206 699 113	143 033 462	107 773 758	75,35%	2 273 690 246	1 520 990 059	66,90%	2 480 389 359	1 609 171 701

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING MAY 2018**A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for May 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

4. CONSUMER CHARGES

- G In total 75% of the consumer charges have been collected.
 Based on the income for May 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R **916 304 691** against the budgeted amount of R **1 481 595 656**

J OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R **100 014 182** against the budgeted amount of R **303 490 946** if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate amount of R **29 860 827** against the budgeted amount of R **132 310 757**

Intergovernmental Transfers
 Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates
 Other Income
 Interest
TOTAL

Budget	Projected Income	
562 992 000	562 992 000	100,0%
1 481 595 656	916 304 691	61,8%
303 490 946	100 014 182	33,0%
132 310 757	29 860 827	22,6%
2 480 389 359	1 609 171 701	64,9%

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for May 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R **1 609 171 701** against the budgeted amount of R **2 480 389 359**

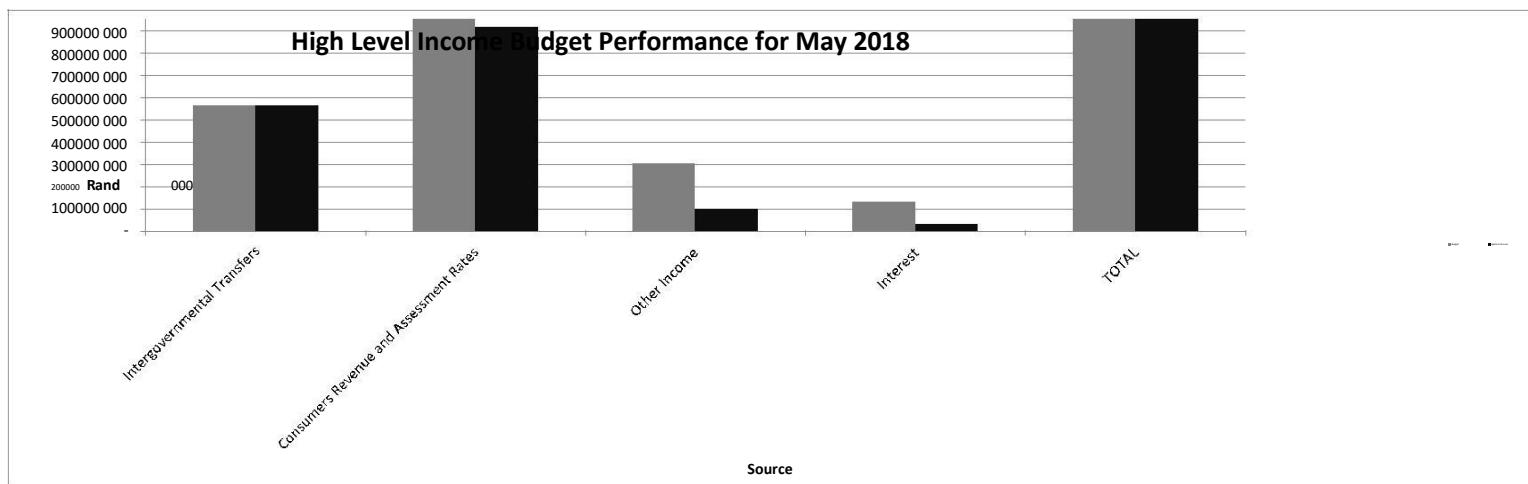
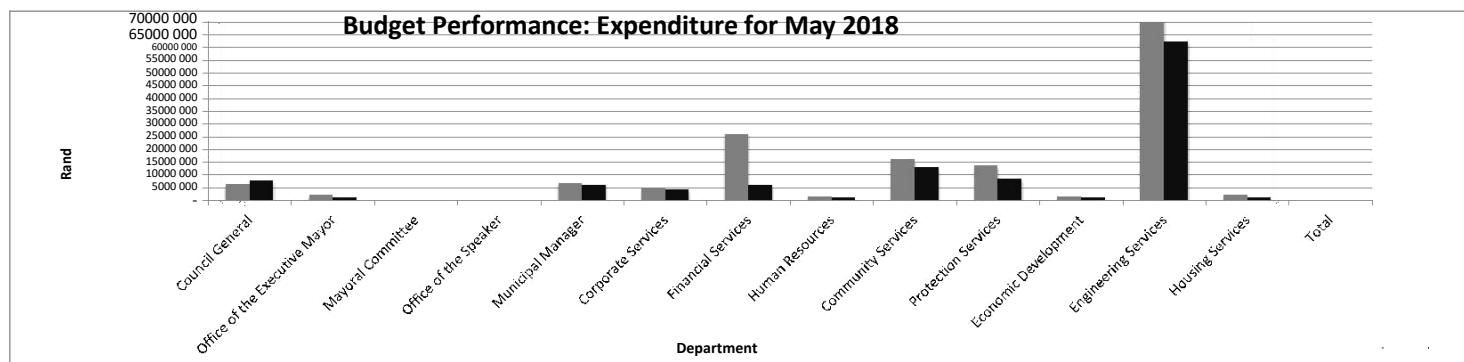


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]		Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]									
Council General		6 336 331	7 713 521	121,73%	69 699 638	143 928 766	206,50%	76 035 969	157 013 199
Office of the Executive Mayor		1 972 218	1 027 251	52,09%	21 694 395	19 405 245	89,45%	23 666 613	21 169 358
Office of the Speaker		355 730	441 046	123,98%	3 913 027	13 430 646	343,23%	4 268 757	14 651 614
Municipal Manager		6 820 590	6 099 547	89,43%	75 026 491	109 277 582	145,65%	81 847 081	119 211 908
Corporate Services		4 909 638	4 136 951	84,26%	54 006 015	46 361 895	85,85%	58 915 653	50 576 613
Financial Services		26 039 269	5 864 699	22,52%	286 431 956	94 615 633	33,03%	312 471 225	103 217 054
Human Resources		1 327 174	939 933	70,82%	14 598 919	11 763 289	80,58%	15 926 093	12 832 679
Community Services		16 196 139	13 001 085	80,27%	178 157 534	184 421 744	103,52%	194 353 673	201 187 357
Protection Services		13 557 310	8 576 439	63,26%	149 130 415	154 199 692	103,40%	162 687 725	168 217 846
Economic Development		1 593 636	939 441	58,95%	17 529 997	15 582 699	88,89%	19 123 633	16 999 308
Engineering Services		112 501 288	62 457 575	55,52%	1 237 514 168	676 312 018	54,65%	1 350 015 456	737 794 929
Housing Services		1 959 148	1 239 972	63,29%	21 550 633	20 305 735	94,22%	23 509 781	22 151 711
TOTAL		193 568 472	112 437 460	58,09%	2 129 253 187	1 489 604 944	69,96%	2 322 821 659	1 625 023 575

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

69,96% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 625 023 575 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**



Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **30.04%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **45.44%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 561 992 000

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - May 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	106 617 846
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	112 437 460
Net cashflow	-5 819 614

C SALARIES - MAY 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	3 835 039	16,68%	50 628 092	38 796 481	23,37%	55 230 646	3 526 953	42 323 434
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	794 905	-10,52%	7 911 661	8 837 446	-11,70%	8 630 903	803 404	9 640 850
Office of the Speaker	131 849	132 929	-0,82%	1 450 334	5 913 858	-307,76%	1 582 182	537 623	6 451 481
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 690 158	39,08%	48 571 546	31 956 849	34,21%	52 987 141	2 905 168	34 862 017
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 031 998	20,61%	42 009 789	37 942 257	9,68%	45 828 861	3 449 296	41 391 553
Financial Services	4 231 549	3 971 419	6,15%	46 547 037	50 859 251	-9,26%	50 778 586	4 623 568	55 482 819
Human Resources	1 188 021	932 424	21,51%	13 068 232	11 583 121	11,36%	14 258 253	1 053 011	12 636 132
Community Services	18 135 949	10 847 419	40,19%	199 495 440	145 971 314	26,83%	217 631 389	13 270 119	159 241 433
Protection Services	10 134 859	7 581 808	25,19%	111 483 450	97 852 217	12,23%	121 618 309	8 895 656	106 747 873
Economic Development	1 098 956	931 667	15,22%	12 088 544	11 320 451	6,35%	13 187 503	1 029 132	12 349 583
Engineering Services	9 114 454	10 424 866	-14,38%	100 258 997	158 311 865	-57,90%	109 373 451	14 391 988	172 703 853
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 230 439	6,58%	14 488 897	15 355 560	-5,98%	15 806 069	1 395 960	16 751 520
TOTAL	58 909 274	46 405 071	21,23%	648 002 019	614 700 670	5,14%	706 911 293	55 881 879	670 582 549

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - MAY 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year			
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	8 800 849	32 261 915					
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	5 000	3 089 106	3 543 159	454 053			
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	2 148 943	22 089 195	56 931 233	24 097 303,19			
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	2 959	2 711 254	1 010 000	-1 701 254			
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	-	13 691 722	19 881 418	14 936 424,00			
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	1 137 406	23 759 787	23 433 418	-326 369			
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	-	376 689	36 183 437	410 933,45			
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	1 621 067	48 147 520	11 000 000	-37 147 520			
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	6 164 039	66 750 660	117 766 961	51 011 901			
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	87 432 522	123 218 125	16 100 000	-107 118 125			
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	99 125	2 563 717	1 000 000	-1 563 717			
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	815 178	2 742 244	2 262 370	-479 874			
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	257 478	749 464	3 001 750	2 252 286			
OC:Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	-	3 044 499	7 000 000	3 955 501			
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	62 760	7 440 266	6 023 000	-1 417 266			
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	-	7 923 895	49 933 673	8 116 653,76			
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	2 979 814	34 844 552	20 884 397	-13 960 155			
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	367 862	14 286 883	77 752 229	63 465 346			
TOTAL	38 727 315	111 895 003	409 695 894		464 727 782	55 031 888			
						446 940 976			

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - MAY 2018

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Police Appointments	53 563	-	53 563	589 188	1 841 564	-1 252 377	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	857	25 333	288 096	245 337	42 758	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	-	37 943	417 378	624 219	-206 841	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	-	94 186	1 036 051	2 236 401	-1 200 350	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	-	670	7 368	105 946	-98 578	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	64 296	1 226 271	14 196 244	18 412 563	-4 216 319	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	27 893	475 570	5 538 086	7 989 020	-2 450 934	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	-	1 424	15 669	66 134	-50 465	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	13 454	1 391 173	15 450 895	27 263 610	-11 812 715	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	-	11 161	122 768	159 950	-37 182	133 929
TOTAL	3 423 795	106 501	3 317 294	37 661 741	58 944 745	-21 283 003	41 085 536

E	TOP 50 DEBTORS - MAY 2018		
---	---------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	21 436 618	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
3	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 082 290	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
4	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO)	14 575 278	Paid R4 440 340.80 Payment arrangement with Public works
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	10 626 581	No payments account, matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
6	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	9 980 794	Paid R50 000, Payment arrangement with MM
7	SEDIBENG WATER	9 887 683	No payments on account, matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	8 706 194	No payments on account, issued demand notice, dispute rates and taxes
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	6 723 670	No collection. Champion of matter are human settlement to give progress report
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MI	6 108 585	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN	4 439 274	Busy with Harmony with payments arrangements
12	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	4 417 985	Management busy with client
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 253 772	Paid R4 574.26, Payment arrangement, Public Works informed that account will be settled before year end
14	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	3 904 335	Statement was sent to Mine for payment
15	ERFDEEL MYN	3 834 789	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
16	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	3 307 506	Paid R250 000, Payment arrangement with CFO

17	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 211 392	Registered as NGO waiting for feedback from management
18	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 114 027	On schedule 23 (A) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
19	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKO	3 000 819	Issued summons for urgent payment, dispute rates and taxes , matter discussed with legal department for assistance
20	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRI	2 758 774	Referred to Legal Department and Public Works
21	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 588 161	Paid R1 001 861.19, Arranged to settle account before year end
22	THE NORTHERN FREE STATE	2 445 911	NGO, receiving monthly R 5000.00 all documents of client was send to Legal Department
23	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTM	2 340 405	Given back to council registration was in 2012 already
24	PITTAS	2 307 732	Client Attorney busy with payment negotiations
25	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	2 300 703	Paid R2 634 723.96, Current Account outstanding
26	IAN TRUST	2 266 766	Client is not paying they requesting draught release . Client to arrange meeting with CFO AND Executive Mayor
27	BOYS SCOUTS	2 255 786	Given to law enforcement for disconnection
28	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	2 112 618	Property been taken back by council, proposal to human settlement to review no feedback yet
29	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 105 000	Paid R2 045 874.30, Current Account outstanding
30	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHO	2 089 831	Last payment January , issued warnings to disconnect water urgently
31	STEYN	2 065 447	Given to law enforcement for disconnection
32	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	2 022 649	No collection. Champion of matter are human settlement to give progress report

33	DEAS	2 011 844	Legal Action to be taken.
34	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LA	1 895 787	Client died on 27/06/2015 ESTATE NO:6826/201
35	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	1 822 642	Busy with negotiations with client
36	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINI	1 753 835	Paid R1 746 779.26, Current Account outstanding
37	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 619 388	Last payment 2017, issued final demand for urgent payments
38	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 430 786	Dormant account needs to be written off
39	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 421 884	Dispute Rates and Taxes
40	FRANCIS	1 417 073	Dispute Rates and Taxes
41	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 357 188	Client is not paying they requesting draught leave . Client to arrange meeting with CFO AND Executive Mayor
42	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPA	1 335 794	No payments , account was send to Nondaba from Public works for payments
43	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 320 403	Paid 678 719.49, Promised to settle account before year end
44	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 314 352	Liquidated given back to council
45	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 216 052	Sewer dispute
46	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 207 031	Property been taken back by council, proposal to human settlement to review no feedback yet
47	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 153 455	No payments account referred to provincial public works for payments
48	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT O	1 118 889	Account sent to Provincial Department for payment
49	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 108 162	Paid settlement of R832 975.03
50	ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD (ATT	1 023 153	Busy with Eskom with negotiations
	TOTAL	207 015 287	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - MAY 2018		
---	-----------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 197 008 408	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 61 922 951	Eskom
3.	Jager Technologies	R 17 454 427	Meter Reading
4.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
5.	SALGA	R 7 686 129	Membership Levy
6.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 6 328 275	Upgradig Klippan Pumpstation
7.	Manna Holdings	R 5 567 160	Valuation Roll
8.	Sedtrade	R 5 226 140	Streets Reaseling
9.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
10.	Business Connexion	R 3 899 970	Solar Software
11.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
12.	Auditor General	R 3 644 710	Auditor General
13.	Bosch Munitech	R 3 043 544	Provision of Leak detection Services
14.	Tuness Trading	R 2 242 174	Supply of PPE
15.	Syntell Neyworks	R 1 801 093	Electricity Pre Paid Vending
16.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 1 634 069	Supply of Water Material
17.	Omphi Nobuhle General Trading	R 1 556 277	Supply of Water Material
18.	Aqua Transport	R 1 515 763	Refuse Removal Trucks
19.	Lemontswa Trading	R 1 473 470	Supply of Water Material
20.	Pro Care Contracting	R 1 337 653	Repair Sewerline -Koppie Alleen
	TOTAL	R 2 347 514 939	

[2] ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for May 2018	Capex year to date
Council General	96 892	2 947 672
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	719 061	17 829 165
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	1 423 234	8 817 266
Engineering Services	6 959 686	83 661 607
Mechanical Workshop	-	27 300
	9 198 873	113 283 010

Budget 2017/2018	Amount Available
10 000 000	7 052 328
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
2 525 000	-15 304 165
	-
3 114 000	-5 703 266
155 577 000	71 915 393
10 000 000	9 972 700
181 216 000	67 932 990

[G] AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	9 101 981
Equitable Share	-	-
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	-
EPWP	-	148 569
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	-	-
INEG	-	-
	-	9 250 550

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
136 216 000	102 988 413	33 227 587
393 631 000	393 631 000	-
-	-	-
2 145 000	2 145 000	-
1 000 000	921 052	78 948
-	-	-
24 000 000	5 805 936	18 194 064
5 000 000	882 659	4 117 341
561 992 000	506 374 060	55 617 940

[H] MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

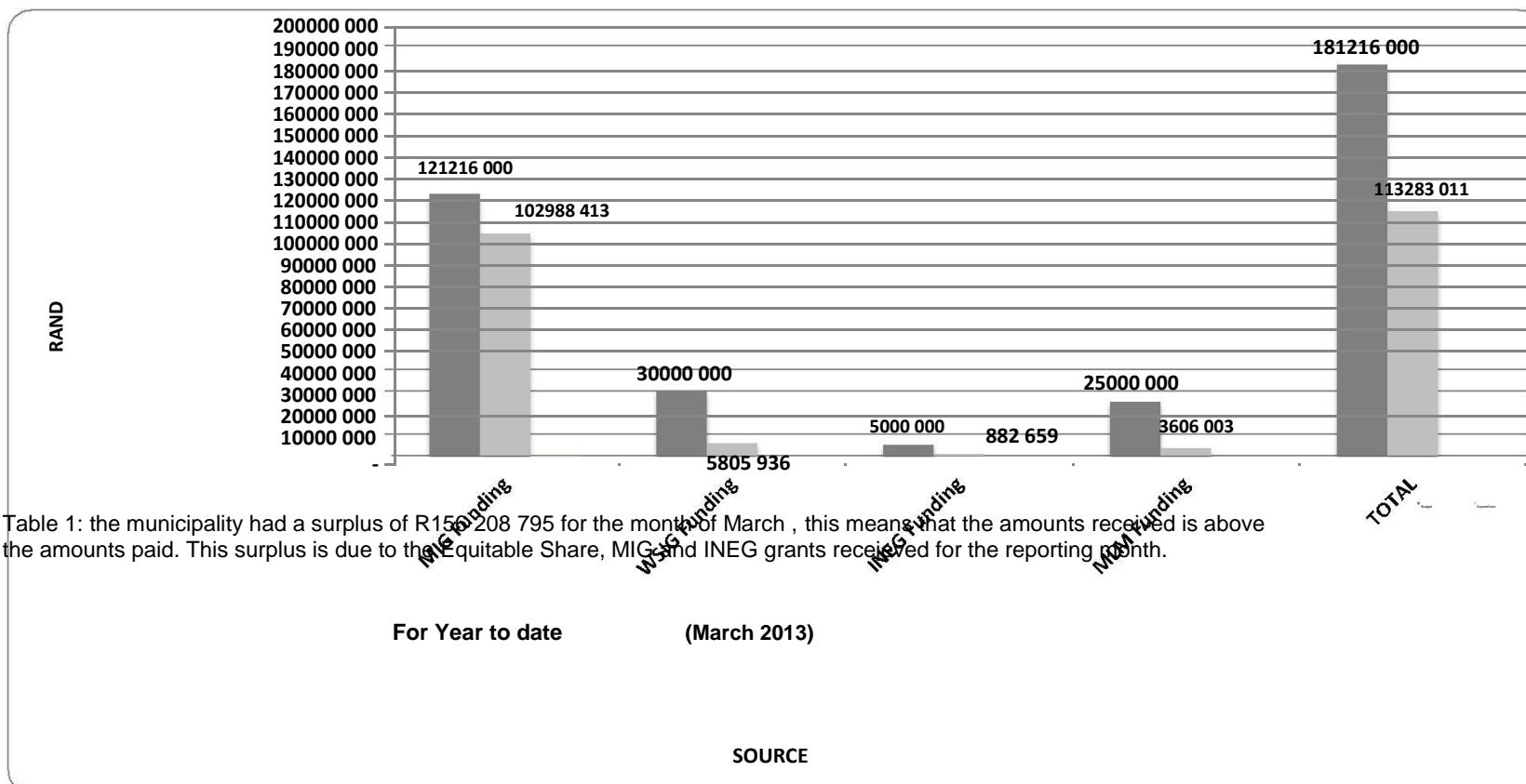
Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints. Not Applicable

[I] BANK ACCOUNTS

Name of Account	May-18
ABSA Main Account	-4 637 602
Market Account	54 896
	-4 582 706

	2017/2018 Budget	Year to date Expenditure	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	102 988 413	84,96%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	5 805 936	19,35%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	882 659	17,65%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	3 606 003	14,42%
TOTAL	181 216 000	113 283 011	62,51%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR MAY 2018



M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - MAY 2018
---	-----------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	1214	2 749 961,70	1 976 377,37	72%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	979 385,21	97 428,71	10%
M P Kopela	3	457	6 841 948,43	10 275 356,45	150%
S J Liphoko	4	332	1 997 475,53	303 321,66	15%
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 430 886,87	1 119 455,17	46%
B H Mahlumba	6	413	965 541,43	167 640,74	17%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 433 334,26	156 324,67	11%
M D Masienyane	8	516	5 068 643,69	3 272 046,29	65%
H S Badenhorst	9	223	10 294 096,56	9 179 944,67	89%
S Ramalefane	10	924	2 738 493,15	505 025,42	18%
V R Morris	11	464	2 831 033,95	589 845,87	21%
Z S Moshoeu	12	688	2 105 266,36	249 769,05	12%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	1 029 726,39	309 025,71	30%
M Chaka	14	958	1 745 881,42	61 391,99	4%
B Ntuli	15	560	2 105 539,38	600 267,18	29%
TS Meli	16	883	2 263 410,09	37 654,06	2%
T D Khalipha	17	366	1 352 840,02	36 144,05	3%
N Moloja	18	435	2 167 801,68	254 779,63	12%
P Ramatisa	19	868	2 145 677,47	431 636,99	20%
B Nkonka	20	673	2 876 881,90	238 461,52	8%
S Pholo	21	563	3 149 699,25	135 858,15	4%
I Poo	22	771	2 237 542,16	192 771,76	9%
K R Tlake	23	297	324 240,37	3 120,00	1%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	353 698,03	4 200,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	654	6 234 825,16	4 333 422,05	70%
S J Tsatsa	26	1002	1 555 777,70	615 026,08	40%
M S Van Rooyen	27	223	7 637 107,19	6 592 807,36	86%
T Mosia	28	625	1 933 185,15	1 219 161,16	63%
D M Mafa	29	623	1 447 064,53	69 943,76	5%
M Molefi	30	483	1 868 535,62	275 891,85	15%
H A Mokhomo	31	162	1 630 835,37	550 117,21	34%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	441	35 035 404,18	39 387 736,21	112%
C Malherbe	33	254	4 730 532,53	4 552 827,11	96%
A Daly	34	380	7 526 351,81	6 680 573,23	89%
N R Manzana	35	372	4 626 529,51	4 101 398,95	89%
M J Khothule	36	768	6 618 309,43	8 041 091,48	121%

Notes

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

MAY 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 430 886,87	1 119 455,17	46%
S J Tsatsa	26	1002	1 555 777,70	615 026,08	40%
H A Mokhomo	31	162	1 630 835,37	550 117,21	34%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	1 029 726,39	309 025,71	30%
V R Morris	11	464	2 831 033,95	589 845,87	21%
P Ramatisa	19	868	2 145 677,47	431 636,99	20%
S Ramalefane	10	924	2 738 493,15	505 025,42	18%
B H Mahlumba	6	413	965 541,43	167 640,74	17%
S J Liphoko	4	332	1 997 475,53	303 321,66	15%
M Molefi	30	483	1 868 535,62	275 891,85	15%
Z S Moshoeu	12	688	2 105 266,36	249 769,05	12%
N Moloja	18	435	2 167 801,68	254 779,63	12%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 433 334,26	156 324,67	11%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	979 385,21	97 428,71	10%
I Poo	22	771	2 237 542,16	192 771,76	9%
B Nkonka	20	673	2 876 881,90	238 461,52	8%
D M Mafa	29	623	1 447 064,53	69 943,76	5%
S Pholo	21	563	3 149 699,25	135 858,15	4%
M Chaka	14	958	1 745 881,42	61 391,99	4%
T D Khalipha	17	366	1 352 840,02	36 144,05	3%
TS Meli	16	883	2 263 410,09	37 654,06	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	353 698,03	4 200,00	1%
K R Tlake	23	297	324 240,37	3 120,00	1%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH MAY 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	47 410 475	23 201 391	23 079 080	38 127 940	21 668 202	21 183 212	200 590 637	648 247 840	1 023 508 776
Electricity	44 880 141	10 958 085	7 929 008	10 267 974	6 364 419	5 816 184	47 196 204	121 513 171	254 925 188
Property Rates	18 449 458	6 978 604	6 285 712	6 042 914	5 835 705	5 701 875	35 321 275	181 597 166	266 212 708
Sewerage	12 329 178	9 633 274	9 320 186	9 229 229	9 134 527	9 025 493	68 067 356	267 193 823	393 933 067
Refuse	7 399 016	5 424 609	5 277 836	5 253 074	5 209 164	5 178 549	43 649 665	182 384 813	259 776 725
Housing (Rental)	1 116 302	1 065 125	1 023 285	994 455	963 620	940 347	5 912 044	51 985 781	64 000 960
Interest on arrear	15 968 664	15 731 248	15 359 079	15 234 896	14 824 137	14 477 179	90 801 636	488 640 032	671 036 871
Other	3 078 471	474 410	2 931 928	992 869	906 781	708 637	10 232 618	12 284 995	31 610 710
Total	150 631 706	73 466 748	71 206 113	86 143 350	64 906 555	63 031 477	501 771 436	1 953 847 621	2 965 005 005

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH MAY 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	36 282 085	25 640 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 922 951
Bulk Electricity - FBE	408 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 158
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	48 430 625	47 690 912	51 703 102	49 277 473	1 999 906 296	-	-	-	2 197 008 408
PAYE deductions	5 000 901	9 171 193	0	0	0	-	-	-	14 172 095
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions/Retirement	16 875 613	11 656 709	2 627 113	0	0	-	-	-	31 159 435
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 047 600	11 879 245	18 342 238	14 913 133	44 058 600	-	-	-	105 240 817
Auditor General	31 455	31 870	45 721	70 865	3 464 780	-	-	-	3 644 690
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	123 076 437	106 070 795	72 718 174	64 261 471	2 047 429 676	-	-	-	2 413 556 553

MONTHLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NO	NB: ABOVE INFORMATION SHOULD REACH THIS OFFICE ON OR BEFORE THE 14th OG EACH MONTH 14 th OF EACH MONTH
-----------	---

A DISTRICT / LOCAL MUNICIPAL	Local Municipality
B MONTH	May-18

1 Own Revenue Budgeted for 2017/2018	
Electricity	627 540 121
Water	343 076 599
Refuse	83 979 068
Sewerage	147 747 698
Rates	279 252 170
Other	435 801 703
	1 917 397 359

1,1 Own Revenue Budgeted for the Month	
Electricity	40 612 404
Water	34 404 465
Refuse	9 518 371
Sewerage	15 193 168
Rates	24 118 709
Other	19 186 345
Total	143 033 462

1,3 Actual Income	107 773 758
--------------------------	-------------

110

2	Actual Expenditure	112 437 460
	Shortfall / Surplus	-4 663 702

3	Bank Balance Pos / Neg	-4 637 602
4	Cash Book Balance Pos / Neg	-5 033 081

5	Overdraft - Yes / No	Yes
6	Overdraft Amount	10 000 000

7	Anticipated Cash Flow - Pos / Neg	
	Month 10	-72 910 819
	Month 11	-86 773 395
	Month 12	-

8	Investments	
	Fixed Deposits	-
	Call Account	88 103
	Savings Account	-
	Shares	-
	Other	-
	Total	88 103

9	Debtors	
	Current	150 631 706
	30 Days	73 466 748
	60 Days	71 206 113
	90 Days +	2 669 700 438
	Total	2 965 005 005

10	Debtors Written - Off	
11	Debtors Corrections	

111

12	Levy for Month	143 033 464
13	Payment for Month	106 617 846
14	Monthly % Payment	75%

15	Total Salary for Month	46 405 071
16	Salary vs Running Expenses %	41%

17	Outstanding Creditors	
	Electricity	62 331 109
	Water	2 197 008 408
	Pension Fund	14 172 095
	Other Salary Deductions	-
	PAYE, UIF and VAT	31 159 435
	Auditor General	3 644 690
	Other	-
	Total	2 308 315 736

18	Long Term Creditors	
1.	INCA	-
2.	DBSA	-
3.	F/S Pen Fund	-
4.	ABSA	-
5.	FNB	-
6.	Wesbank	-
7.	Standard Bank	-
8.	Sanlam	-
9.	Old Mutual	-
10.	PACOFS	-
11.	PIC	-
12.	Other	-
	Total	-

19	Arrears Long Term Creditors	
1.	Long Term Debtors	-
2.	INCA	-
3.	DBSA	-
4.	F/S Pen Fund	-
5.	ABSA	-
6.	FNB	-
7.	Wesbank	-
8.	Standard Bank	-
9.	Sanlam	-
10.	Old Mutual	-
11.	PACOFS	-
12.	PIC	-
13.	Other	-
Total		-

20 I _____ MM / CFO of
 Matjhabeng Local
 Municipality hereby
 certify that this return is
 a true representation of
 the Council

Financial Position as at30..../.05...../2018

Mr. Sizwe	Fax No. 086 561 5053
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Telephone No. 051 407 6881

CFO

Date

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
JUNE 2018

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 June 2018

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (June 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
All Grants Received	-	561 992 000
Actual Revenue Received	78 456 368	1 037 454 427
Actual Expenditure	375 856 977	1 865 461 921
Salaries	71 523 596	686 224 266
Water	-	189 326 926
Electricity	13 089 171	210 703 877
Other Expenditure	291 244 210	779 206 852
Sub-Total	-297 400 609	-266 015 494
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-297 400 609	-266 015 494
MIG Payments	42 815 666	145 804 079
INEG Payments	-	882 659
WSIG Payments	-	5 805 936

Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	67 951	3 042 923
Fleet & Equipment	-	27 300
Office convention/ Furniture	67 951	3 015 623

Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Payments	-340 284 226
--	--------------

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R340 284 226 for the month of June after capital payments , this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid. This deficit is due to bad debts written off for the month of **R262 470 191**. Operating Expenditure incurred for the month less bad debts written off amounts to **R113 386 786**

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (June 2018)	For Year to date (2017/2018)
Total Billings	115 182 824	1 727 381 272
Less: Indigent Billing	3 837 824	42 735 674
Actual Billings	111 345 000	1 684 645 598
Actual Revenue Received	77 273 256	1 000 473 586
Consumer Revenue	70 140 604	910 086 571
Other	7 132 652	90 387 015
Grants & Subsidies	-	561 992 000

Pay rate for June 2018 (Billing)	69%
Total income percentage - June 2018	70%
Total income percentage - YTD	62%

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of June 2018.

The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during June 2018. However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior June 2018.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants. 'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use . It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie _____ Date
Compiled By _____ Date

LB Williams _____ Date
Reviewed By Manager Budget _____ Date

T Panyani _____ Date
Approved By Chief Financial Officer _____ Date

		Budget for the month	Billing for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2017/2018	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]										
Intergovernmental Transfers		46 916 000	-	-	0,00%	562 992 000	561 992 000	99,82%	562 992 000	562 992 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG		33 898 000	-	-	0,00%	406 776 000	396 776 000	97,54%	406 776 000	406 776 000
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/INEG		13 018 000	-	-	0,00%	156 216 000	165 216 000	105,76%	156 216 000	156 216 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates		123 466 305	84 942 967	70 140 604	82,57%	1 481 595 656	910 086 571	61,43%	1 481 595 656	910 086 571
Assessment Rates		23 271 014	22 390 342	18 544 480	82,82%	279 252 170	223 284 290	79,96%	279 252 170	223 284 290
Water		28 589 717	18 785 818	10 093 080	53,73%	343 076 599	119 828 235	34,93%	343 076 599	119 828 235
Electricity		52 295 010	34 095 448	35 064 447	102,84%	627 540 121	474 800 307	75,66%	627 540 121	474 800 307
Sewerage		12 312 308	6 559 259	3 760 752	57,34%	147 747 698	55 890 128	37,83%	147 747 698	55 890 128
Refuse Removal		6 998 256	3 112 100	2 677 845	86,05%	83 979 068	36 283 611	43,21%	83 979 068	36 283 611
Other Revenue		25 290 912	12 592 920	7 139 168	28,23%	303 490 946	98 818 835	32,56%	303 490 946	98 818 835
Fines		1 672 640	-	359 451	21,49%	20 071 683	3 394 578	16,91%	20 071 683	3 394 578
Market		2 083 333	-	811 355	38,95%	25 000 000	11 509 696	46,04%	25 000 000	11 509 696
Rentals		2 500 000	632 566	541 134	21,65%	30 000 000	7 680 768	25,60%	30 000 000	7 680 768
Other		19 034 939	11 960 354	5 427 228	28,51%	228 419 263	76 233 793	33,37%	228 419 263	76 233 793
Interest		11 025 896	13 809 113	1 176 596	10,67%	132 310 757	28 549 021	21,58%	132 310 757	28 549 021
Interest - Debtors		10 737 888	13 809 113	1 164 290	10,84%	128 854 652	27 189 487	21,10%	128 854 652	27 189 487
Interest - Investments		288 009	-	12 306	4,27%	3 456 105	1 359 534	39,34%	3 456 105	1 359 534
TOTAL		206 699 113	111 345 000	78 456 368	70,46%	2 480 389 359	1 599 446 427	64,48%	2 480 389 359	1 600 446 427

FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2018**A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for June 2018 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation thereof.

2. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG, EEDG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG , INEG & WSIG

3. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 69% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for June 2018 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately against the budgeted amount of

R 910 086 571

R 1 481 595 656

5. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 98 818 835 against the budgeted amount of if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate amount of R 132 310 757

Intergovernmental Transfers
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates
Other Income
Interest
TOTAL

Budget	Projected Income	
562 992 000	562 992 000	100,0%
1 481 595 656	910 086 571	61,4%
303 490 946	98 818 835	32,6%
132 310 757	28 549 021	21,6%
2 480 389 359	1 599 446 427	64,5%

Total projected revenue for the 2017/2018 financial year based on the income for June 2018 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R 1 600 446 427 against the budgeted amount of

R 2 480 389 359

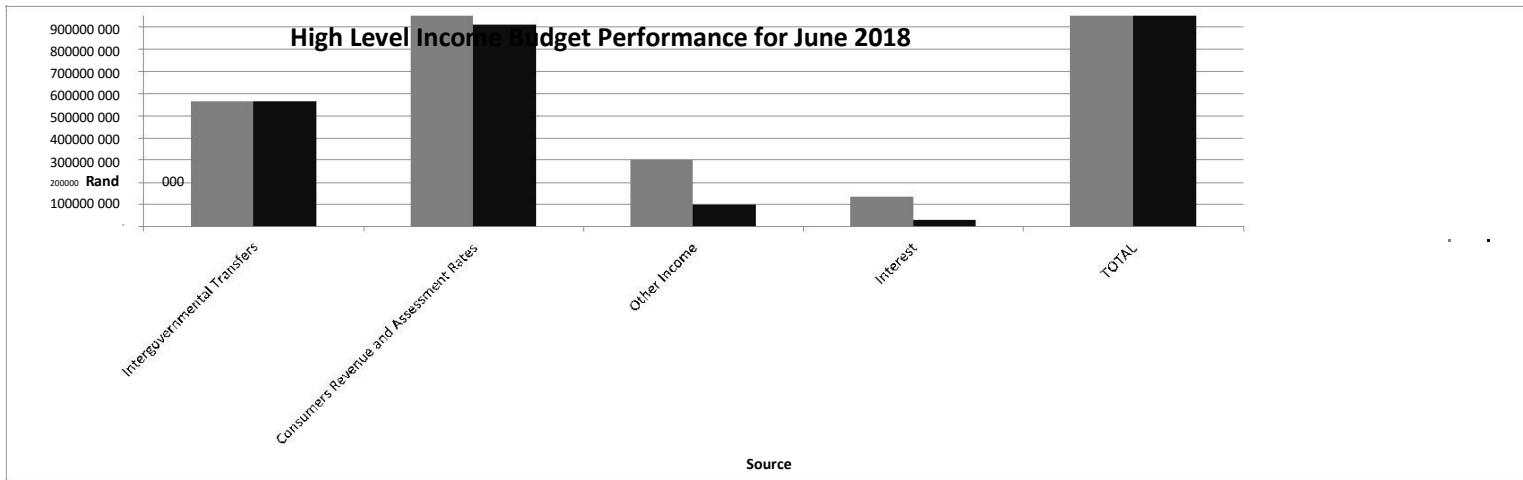
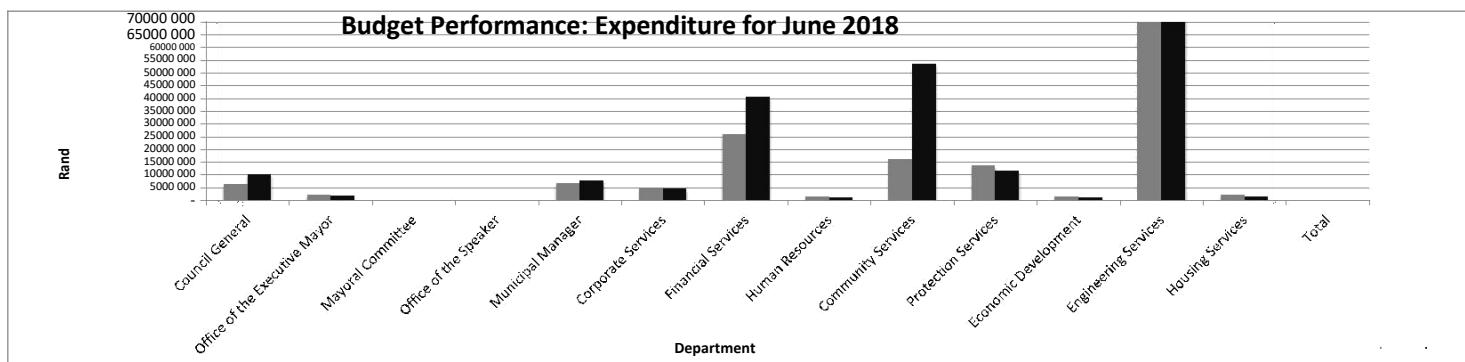


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]		Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
B ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]									
Council General		6 336 331	10 195 773	160,91%	76 035 969	154 124 539	202,70%	76 035 969	154 124 539
Office of the Executive Mayor		1 972 218	1 689 996	85,69%	23 666 613	21 095 241	89,14%	23 666 613	21 095 241
Office of the Speaker		355 730	2 017 792	567,23%	4 268 757	15 448 438	361,90%	4 268 757	15 448 438
Municipal Manager		6 820 590	7 539 808	110,54%	81 847 081	116 817 390	142,73%	81 847 081	116 817 390
Corporate Services		4 909 638	4 646 161	94,63%	58 915 653	51 008 056	86,58%	58 915 653	51 008 056
Financial Services		26 039 269	40 525 267	155,63%	312 471 225	135 140 900	43,25%	312 471 225	135 140 900
Human Resources		1 327 174	1 132 047	85,30%	15 926 093	12 895 336	80,97%	15 926 093	12 895 336
Community Services		16 196 139	53 578 257	330,81%	194 353 673	238 000 001	122,46%	194 353 673	238 000 001
Protection Services		13 557 310	11 533 225	85,07%	162 687 725	165 732 917	101,87%	162 687 725	165 732 917
Economic Development		1 593 636	1 101 708	69,13%	19 123 633	16 684 407	87,24%	19 123 633	16 684 407
Engineering Services		112 501 288	240 603 099	213,87%	1 350 015 456	916 915 117	67,92%	1 350 015 456	916 915 117
Housing Services		1 959 148	1 293 844	66,04%	23 509 781	21 599 579	91,87%	23 509 781	21 599 579
TOTAL		193 568 472	375 856 977	194,17%	2 322 821 659	1 865 461 921	80,31%	2 322 821 659	1 865 461 921

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is
based on the expenditure being

80,31% of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
R 1 865 461 921 against the budgeted amount of **R 2 322 821 659**



Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is **19.69%** above the amount budgeted for the same period. Therefore no remedial steps have been taken.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **45.89%** above the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 561 992 000

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - June 2018

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	77 273 256
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	375 856 977
Net cashflow	-298 583 721

C SALARIES - JUNE 2018

SALARIES	Budgeted for the month	Actual Salaries for the month	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget 2017/2018	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	4 602 554	3 907 551	15,10%	55 230 646	42 704 032	22,68%	55 230 646	-	42 704 032
Office of the Executive Mayor	719 242	804 671	-11,88%	8 630 903	9 642 117	-11,72%	8 630 903	-	9 642 117
Office of the Speaker	131 849	132 929	-0,82%	1 582 182	6 046 787	-282,18%	1 582 182	-	6 046 787
Municipal Manager	4 415 595	2 997 203	32,12%	52 987 141	34 954 052	34,03%	52 987 141	-	34 954 052
Corporate Service	3 819 072	3 929 571	-2,89%	45 828 861	41 871 828	8,63%	45 828 861	-	41 871 828
Financial Services	4 231 549	5 223 261	-23,44%	50 778 586	56 082 512	-10,45%	50 778 586	-	56 082 512
Human Resources	1 188 021	1 120 815	5,66%	14 256 253	12 703 936	10,89%	14 256 253	-	12 703 936
Community Services	18 135 949	18 582 887	-2,46%	217 631 389	164 554 201	24,39%	217 631 389	-	164 554 201
Protection Services	10 134 859	10 820 622	-6,77%	121 618 309	108 672 839	10,64%	121 618 309	-	108 672 839
Economic Development	1 098 956	1 093 588	0,49%	13 187 503	12 414 039	5,87%	13 187 503	-	12 414 039
Engineering Services	9 114 454	21 478 416	-135,65%	109 373 451	179 790 281	-64,38%	109 373 451	-	179 790 281
Housing Services	1 317 172	1 432 082	-8,72%	15 806 069	16 787 642	-6,21%	15 806 069	-	16 787 642
TOTAL	58 909 274	71 523 596	-21,41%	706 911 293	686 224 266	2,93%	706 911 293	-	686 224 266

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - JUNE 2018

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the month	Actual expenditure for the month	Actual for the year to date	Budgeted for 2017/2018	Balance remainder for year	Projected expenditure for the rest of the year
OS: B&A Project Management	226038	918 395	1 349 650	33 611 565		
OS: Catering Services	226060	295 263	63 378	3 152 484		
OS: Meter Management	226361	4 744 269	1 727 307	23 816 502		
OS: Transport Services	226572	84 167	540 755	3 252 009		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Accountants & Auditors	227030	1 656 785	-	13 691 722		
C&PS: B&A Business & Financial Management	227034	1 952 785	618 495	24 378 282		
C&PS: B&A Project Management - Revenue Management	227041	3 015 286	-	376 689		
C&PS: Legal Cost Advise & Litigation	227334	916 667	2 364 404	50 511 924		
CONTR: Maintenance of Equipment	228361	9 813 913	3 936 737	70 691 797		
CONTR: Safeguard & Security	228540	1 341 667	-287 865	122 930 260		
OC: Advertising Fees	230012	83 333	131 132	2 694 849		
OC: Post & Telecommunication	230117	188 531	473 076	3 215 532		
OC: Printing & Publications	230451	250 146	-	749 464		
OC:Professional Bodies - Membership Fees	230452	583 333	5 000	3 049 499		
OC: System Access & Information Fees	230540	501 917	897 729	8 337 995		
OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing	230610	4 161 139	865 190	8 789 085		
OC: Wet Fuel	230661	1 740 366	1 781 472	36 626 024		
INV: Consumable Stores	232060	6 479 352	-931 952	13 354 931		
TOTAL	38 727 315	13 534 507	423 230 400	464 727 782	41 497 382	423 230 400

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - JUNE 2018

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council General							
Office of the Executive Mayor							
Political Appointments	53 563	150 560	-96 998	642 750	1 992 124	-1 349 374	642 750
Municipal Manager	26 191	37 408	-11 217	314 286	282 745	31 541	314 286
Corporate Services	37 943	115 954	-78 011	455 321	740 173	-284 852	455 321
Financial Services	94 186	168 900	-74 713	1 130 237	2 405 301	-1 275 064	1 130 237
Human Resources	670	38 827	-38 158	8 038	144 773	-136 735	8 038
Community Services	1 290 568	3 542 970	-2 252 402	15 486 812	21 955 533	-6 468 721	15 486 812
Protection Services	503 462	925 862	-422 399	6 041 548	8 914 882	-2 873 334	6 041 548
Economical Development	1 424	1 424	-	17 093	66 134	-49 041	17 093
Engineering Services	1 404 627	5 723 353	-4 318 726	16 855 522	32 986 963	-16 131 441	16 855 522
Housing Services	11 161	36 200	-25 039	133 929	196 150	-62 221	133 929
TOTAL	3 423 795	10 740 034	-7 316 239	41 085 536	69 684 778	-28 599 242	41 085 536

E	TOP 50 DEBTORS - JUNE 2018		
---	----------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	21 750 443	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
3	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 150 124	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
4	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	11 388 878	Last payment received in May 2018, account send to Public Works for urgent payments
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	10 950 034	No payments on account, matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 135 741	No payments on account,matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	10 109 154	Client pay only arranged amount of R50 000.00 pm , account referred to CFO
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	8 828 764	No payments on rates and taxes , dispute registration of property , Account with legal department
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 808 686	No collection on account, account handed over to human settlement to give progress report
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	6 160 252	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN	4 615 606	Busy with Harmonywith payment negotiations
12	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	4 489 454	Manager Revenue busywith Client
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 471 746	Account send to Nondaba Public Works for urgent payments on account
14	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	4 133 753	Statement was sent to mine for payment
15	ERFDEEL MYN	4 081 845	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
16	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	3 759 787	Paid R125 000.00 on account, Dispute on electricity charges , account send to LGA

17	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 437 777	Matjhabeng property write off proposal handed over to EXCO
18	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 252 588	Registered as NGO waiting for feedback from management
19	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 129 642	On schedule 23 (A) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
20	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 020 484	Client issued letter whereby they applied to be exempt from paying rates, account with Legal Department
21	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 784 938	Account send to Nondaba Public Works for urgent payments on account
22	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA	2 758 774	Account send to Nondaba Public Works for urgent payments on account
23	THE NORTHERN FREE STATE	2 483 867	NGO Organisation we are receiving monthly R 5000.00 all documents of client was send to Legal Departement
24	ERF 1210 WELKOM INVESTMENT	2 340 405	Section 118, property reposessed Matjhabeng new owner of Property
25	PITTAS	2 339 426	Issued final demand to disconnect electricity , waiting for contractors with report client only pay current account
26	IAN TRUST	2 338 063	No payments on account client referred requesting draught releave . Client to arrange meeting with CFO AND Executive Mayor
27	BOYS SCOUTS	2 277 566	Last payments on account, given to law enforcement for disconnection
28	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS L	2 212 364	Current account outstanding, account payable every 18th of the month
29	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	2 167 276	Account paid in full 12\7\2018, R2 167 275.56
30	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	2 136 690	Demand notices will be issued to school as soon as schools re-open
31	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOOTSKA	2 132 874	Last payment 2011\06\10, property vandalized, Matjhabeng owner of property
32	STEYN	2 099 453	Last payment 2012\08, Court interdict received not to disconnect services , account referred to Legal Department

33	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	2 088 383	Arrangement schedule was given to owner, waiting for urgent response from client
34	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	2 079 073	No collection on account. matter referred to human settlement to give progress report
35	DEAS	2 020 329	Account send to Legal Department for advice and urgent payment on account
36	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LATE)	1 950 128	Estate Late account , 2 years clearance figures were issued , account send to clearance department
37	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	1 868 884	Payment of R1 861 828.15 made on account, only current account outstanding
38	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 688 804	Payments on account are made once every year in July (year- end)
39	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA-K	1 470 668	Dispute rates and taxes charged on account , account with legal department
40	FRANCIS	1 434 485	Dispute rates and taxes charged on account , account with legal department
41	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 418 271	Last payment received on account May 2018, account send to Public Works for payments
42	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	1 413 411	Dormant account , No services charged on account referred to Council for resolution
43	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 380 890	Client is not paying they requesting draught release . Client to arrange meeting with CFO AND Executive Mayor
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	1 374 608	Rates and Taxes outstanding on account, Account are normally paid once end of July
45	SIBANYE GOLD PTY LTD	1 332 274	Dispute on sewerage points , matter discussed with Human Settlement for feedback
46	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	1 324 101	Property liquidated given back to council , No payment transactions found on account
47	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	1 243 210	Account payable end of July (year end) only rates and taxes outstanding
48	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 212 826	Property been taken back by council proposal to human settlement to review no feedback yet
49	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 159 900	No payments on account, account send to Department for urgent payments
50	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 104 639	Promised to settle account before year end
	TOTAL	210 527 533	

E	TOP 20 CREDITORS - JUNE 2018		
---	------------------------------	--	--

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 2 197 008 408	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 61 922 951	Eskom
3.	Jager Technologies	R 17 454 427	Meter Readings
4.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
5.	Manna Holdings	R 9 315 873	Valuation Roll
6.	SALGA	R 7 686 129	Membership Levy
7.	Fezi Auditors and Consultants	R 6 722 301	AFS and VAT
8.	Royal Haskoning DHV	R 6 328 275	Upgradig Klippan Pumpstation
9.	Sedtrade	R 3 226 140	Street Reaseling
10.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
11.	Business Connexion	R 3 899 970	IT
12.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
13.	Lemontswa Trading	R 3 234 134	Supply of Water material
14.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 3 168 120	Supply of PPE
15.	Omphi Nobuhle General Trading	R 3 127 956	Supply of Water material
16.	Bosch Munitech	R 3 043 544	Leak Detection
17.	Auditor General	R 2 695 126	Auditor General
18.	Zyka Management Services	R 2 586 236	Sewerline Repairs
19.	Tuness Trading	R 2 242 174	Supply of PPE
20.	Syntell Neyworks	R 1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
	TOTAL	R 2 359 635 584	

H ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for June 2018	Capex year to date
Council General	67 951	3 015 623
Office of the Executive Mayor		-
Mayoral Committee		-
Office of the Speaker		-
Municipal Manager		-
Corporate Services		-
Financial Services		-
Human Resources		-
Community Services	7 312 588	25 141 753
Protection Services		-
Economic Development	2 142 542	10 959 808
Engineering Services	34 302 783	117 964 390
Mechanical Workshop	-	27 300
	43 825 864	157 108 874

Budget 2017/2018	Amount Available
10 000 000	6 984 377
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
2 525 000	-22 616 753
	-
3 114 000	-7 845 808
155 577 000	37 612 610
10 000 000	9 972 700
181 216 000	24 107 126

G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	42 815 666
Equitable Share	-	-
MSIG	-	-
FMG	-	-
EPWP	-	78 948
EEDG	-	-
WSIG	-	-
INEG	-	-
	-	42 894 614

Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
136 216 000	145 804 079	-9 588 079
393 631 000	393 631 000	-
-	-	-
2 145 000	2 145 000	-
1 000 000	1 000 000	-
-	-	-
24 000 000	5 805 936	18 194 064
5 000 000	882 659	4 117 341
561 992 000	549 268 674	12 723 326

K MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow

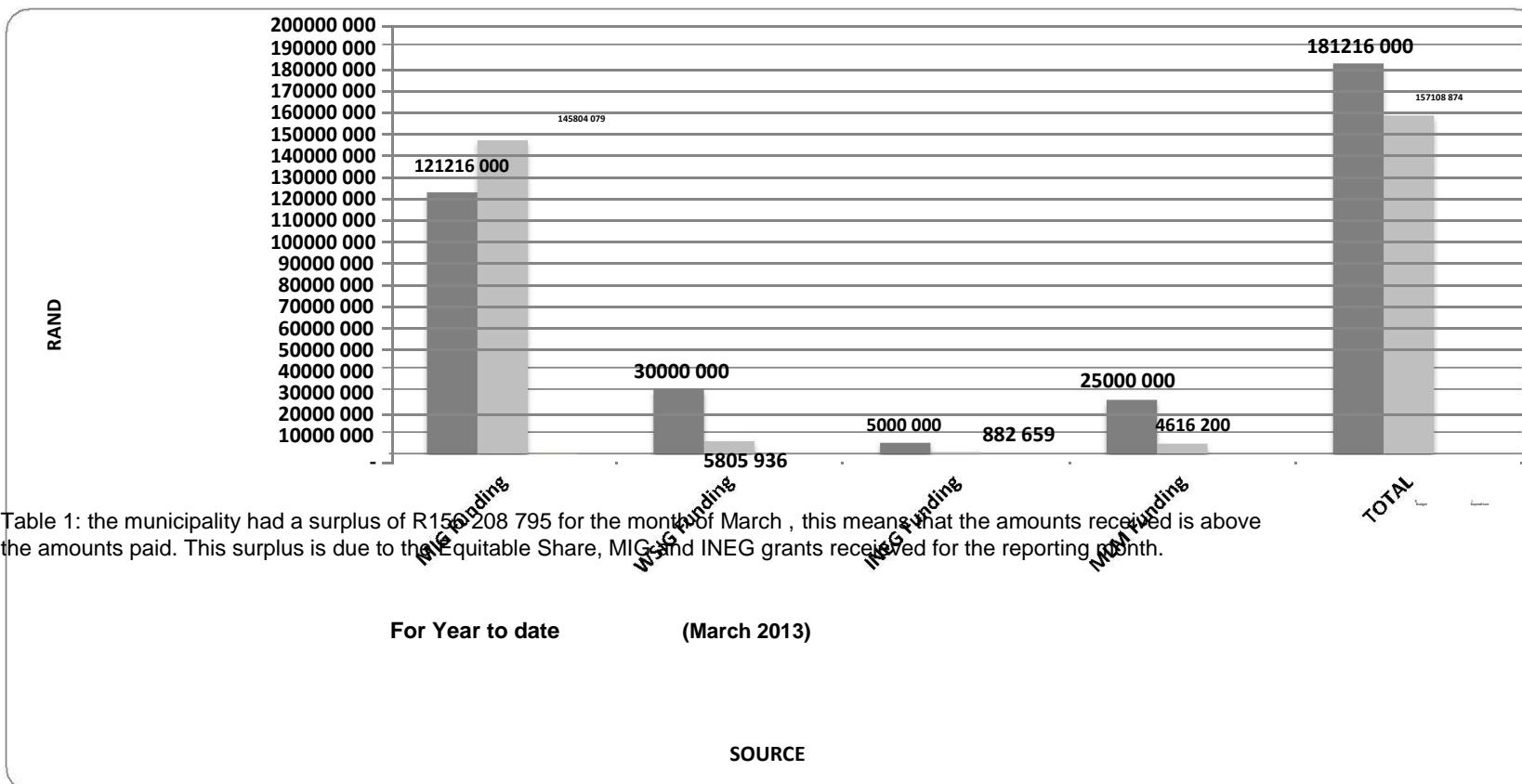
constraints. Not Applicable

L BANK ACCOUNTS

Name of Account	Jun-18
ABSA Main Account	3 110 990
Market Account	283 643
	3 394 633

	2017/2018 Budget	Year to date Expenditure	
MIG Funding	121 216 000	145 804 079	120,28%
WSIG Funding	30 000 000	5 805 936	19,35%
INEG Funding	5 000 000	882 659	17,65%
MLM Funding	25 000 000	4 616 200	18,46%
TOTAL	181 216 000	157 108 874	86,70%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR JUNE 2018



M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - JUNE 2018
---	------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	1218	2 524 993,98	943 539,10	37%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	993 161,16	59 800,05	6%
M P Kopela	3	457	6 596 949,56	5 404 404,16	82%
S J Liphoko	4	332	1 994 132,75	141 476,33	7%
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 467 549,86	672 429,02	27%
B H Mahlumba	6	413	968 615,05	114 567,09	12%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 423 336,87	71 899,79	5%
M D Masienyane	8	520	4 765 106,59	2 778 355,79	58%
H S Badenhorst	9	222	11 126 006,13	7 962 855,31	72%
S Ramalefane	10	923	2 018 639,85	408 080,71	20%
V R Morris	11	464	1 994 363,74	370 787,54	19%
Z S Moshoeu	12	688	1 803 783,86	116 746,03	6%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	959 827,11	85 221,73	9%
M Chaka	14	958	1 591 449,51	38 505,65	2%
B Ntuli	15	560	2 113 686,44	288 049,94	14%
TS Meli	16	882	1 727 889,03	67 948,98	4%
T D Khalipha	17	366	1 261 145,86	27 154,52	2%
N Moloja	18	435	1 247 424,48	92 631,25	7%
P Ramatisa	19	868	1 723 709,59	130 642,56	8%
B Nkonka	20	673	1 700 983,70	101 840,22	6%
S Pholo	21	563	1 997 754,98	101 676,44	5%
I Poo	22	771	1 165 513,95	66 999,55	6%
K R Tlake	23	297	323 872,09	240,00	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	348 131,58	4 000,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	652	5 291 490,53	3 283 316,72	62%
S J Tsatsa	26	1002	1 246 271,87	199 267,05	16%
M S Van Rooyen	27	223	6 250 486,69	5 538 667,28	89%
T Mosia	28	625	1 453 020,73	424 385,96	29%
D M Mafa	29	623	1 316 594,52	41 272,66	3%
M Molefi	30	482	1 801 555,99	99 049,24	5%
H A Mokhomo	31	162	1 116 596,27	127 553,05	11%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	441	33 880 429,19	30 052 393,61	89%
C Malherbe	33	254	4 485 883,31	4 248 880,57	95%
A Daly	34	378	62 912 691,46	5 627 415,27	9%
N R Manzana	35	371	4 036 002,55	3 229 694,31	80%
M J Khothule	36	768	6 033 347,35	4 168 368,62	69%

Notes

3. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

JUNE 2018 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	1218	2 524 993,98	943 539,10	37%
T Mosia	28	625	1 453 020,73	424 385,96	29%
P M I Moleleko	5	436	2 467 549,86	672 429,02	27%
S Ramalefane	10	923	2 018 639,85	408 080,71	20%
S J Tsatsa	26	1002	1 246 271,87	199 267,05	16%
B Ntuli	15	560	2 113 686,44	288 049,94	14%
B H Mahlumba	6	413	968 615,05	114 567,09	12%
H A Mokhomo	31	162	1 116 596,27	127 553,05	11%
A Daly	34	378	62 912 691,46	5 627 415,27	9%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	959 827,11	85 221,73	9%
P Ramatisa	19	868	1 723 709,59	130 642,56	8%
N Moloja	18	435	1 247 424,48	92 631,25	7%
S J Liphoko	4	332	1 994 132,75	141 476,33	7%
Z S Moshoeu	12	688	1 803 783,86	116 746,03	6%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	993 161,16	59 800,05	6%
B Nkonka	20	673	1 700 983,70	101 840,22	6%
I Poo	22	771	1 165 513,95	66 999,55	6%
M Molefi	30	482	1 801 555,99	99 049,24	5%
S Pholo	21	563	1 997 754,98	101 676,44	5%
N E Monjovo	7	564	1 423 336,87	71 899,79	5%
TS Meli	16	882	1 727 889,03	67 948,98	4%
D M Mafa	29	623	1 316 594,52	41 272,66	3%
M Chaka	14	958	1 591 449,51	38 505,65	2%
T D Khalipha	17	366	1 261 145,86	27 154,52	2%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	348 131,58	4 000,00	1%
K R Tlake	23	297	323 872,09	240,00	0%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH JUNE 2018

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	22 237 059	29 354 172	17 654 404	17 679 131	29 333 496	16 652 052	167 869 024	607 850 724	908 630 063
Electricity	95 441 302	12 529 867	7 761 032	6 204 743	7 612 067	5 160 097	40 537 449	117 518 348	292 764 904
Property Rates	17 520 263	6 322 355	5 487 906	5 219 413	5 099 923	4 958 989	32 201 870	171 908 268	248 718 986
Sewerage	11 410 270	8 863 996	8 478 158	8 220 817	8 089 134	7 973 622	49 395 748	257 297 493	359 729 238
Refuse	6 719 873	4 843 001	4 654 433	4 533 648	4 494 661	4 439 777	29 416 302	173 420 677	232 522 371
Housing (Rental)	1 057 362	1 018 841	995 927	968 669	949 590	924 031	5 966 676	50 808 317	62 689 412
Interest on arrear	14 432 930	14 113 254	14 027 244	13 737 062	13 645 798	13 304 295	84 759 242	470 840 369	638 860 193
Other	3 377 479	2 884 414	435 502	2 543 444	907 514	796 556	9 255 372	13 195 011	33 395 293
Total	172 196 538	79 929 900	59 494 606	59 106 927	70 132 182	54 209 418	419 401 683	1 862 839 206	2 777 310 461

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH JUNE 2018

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	106 366 209	-	36 282 085	25 640 866	-				168 289 160
Bulk Electricity - FBE	428 083	419 211	408 158	-	-				1 255 452
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-				-
Bulk Water	52 297 245	48 430 625	47 690 912	51 703 102	2 051 609 398				2 251 731 282
PAYE deductions	12 943 360	0	0	0	0				12 943 360
VAT (output less input)	0	0	0	0	0				-
Pensions/Retirement	21 029 452	12 736 715	7 970 858	2 627 113	0				44 364 137
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	31 708 371	14 345 117	23 353 671	18 033 224	44 088 126				131 528 509
Auditor General	50 435	31 455	31 870	45 721	2 535 645				2 695 126
Other									-
Total	224 823 155	75 963 122	115 737 553	98 050 026	2 098 233 169	-	-	-	2 612 807 025



**MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
QUARTERLY BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT**

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for three months ended 30 June 2018

TABLE 1	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
Revenue	479 349 340	260 412 996
Intergovernmental Transfer	140 748 000	-
Total Income	620 097 340	260 412 996
Expenditure	580 705 415	576 026 630
Salaries	176 727 823	175 302 481
Water	109 856 301	3 000 000
Electricity	103 016 971	57 240 931
Other/Stationery,Telephone	191 104 320	340 483 218
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments	39 391 925	(315 613 634)

(1)

MIG Payments	53 388 357
INEG Payments	-
WSIG Payments	-
Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	164 843
Fleet & Equipment	-
Office Convention / Furniture	164 843
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments	-369 166 834

(2)

Table 1 indicates that the actual amount received is below the amount paid for the quarter by R -369 166 834
The Municipality incurred more expenditure than amount received for three months period ending June 2018 .

- 1.Only R576 026 630 was spend from the total budget of R580 705 415
2. There was an over-spending of MIG payments of R 23 084 357 for the quarter

TABLE 2	Actual for the three months
Total Billings	402 314 353
Less : Indigent Billing	11 456 244
Actual Collectable Billing	390 858 109
Actual Revenue Received	323 965 834
Consumer Revenue	236 104 048
Other	87 861 786
Grants & Subsidies	-
Pay rate for Fourth Quarter (Billing)	83%
Total income percentage - Fourth Quarter	67%

(1)

(2)

(3)

Notes

- 1.The 'Actual Collectable Billing' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the three months, excluding the poorest of the poor.
- 2.The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during the three months.
72% was collected on Consumer Revenue out of the Actual Collectable Billing
- 3."Other Revenue" relates to items such as Interest on debtors, Rentals etc. billied for the reporting period.

Table 3 and Table 4 provides an analysis of the various revenue and expenditure figures.

MT Tsie _____ Compiled By _____ Date _____

Lindsey Williams _____ Reviewed By _____ Date _____

Thabo Panyani _____ Approved By _____ Date _____

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
THREE MONTHS (April - June 2018) REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

TABLE 3**REVENUE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET**

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Intergovernmental Transfer	140 748 000	-	1
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	101 694 000	-	
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/NEG	39 054 000	-	
Consumer Revenue & Assessments Rates	370 398 914	236 104 048	2
Other Revenue & Interest	108 950 426	24 308 948	3
	620 097 340	260 412 996	

Table 5 A contains the actual revenue by source.

Notes

1. Intergovernmental Transfer consist of Operational Grants and Capital Grants

2. The consumer revenue and assessment rates have a variance of R 134 294 866 this is due to lack of payment from consumers.

3. The Other Revenue includes interest on arrear accounts. The other revenue has a variance of R 84 641 478 against the budget.

TABLE 4

EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Salaries	176 727 823	175 302 481	1
Water	109 856 301	3 000 000	2
Electricity	103 016 971	57 240 931	3
Other Expenditure	191 104 320	340 483 218	4
Total	580 705 415	576 026 630	
MIG Payments	30 304 000	53 388 357	5

Notes

1. The actual amount paid for salaries is less than the budget amount for the three months with a variance of R 1 425 342
2. The variance of water against the budgeted amount is R 106 856 301
3. The variance in electricity against the budgeted amount is R 45 776 040 and this is due to financial constraints. The municipality has an arrangement with Eskom, the outstanding balance are settled with the EQS allocation by installments.
4. The budget for other expenditure is less than the actual with R 149 378 898 This expenditure is based on the cash flow.
5. MIG payments at end of June 2018 for a three month period amount to R 53 388 357

Table 5 B contains the Actual Expenditure by vote.

A

	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
TABLE 5A -- [S71(1)(a), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]			
ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]			
Intergovernmental Transfers	562 992 000	140 748 000	-
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP/EEDG	406 776 000	101 694 000	-
Capital Grants - MIG/WSIG/NEG	156 216 000	39 054 000	-
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	1 481 595 656	370 398 914	236 104 048
Assessment Rates	279 252 170	69 813 043	57 403 941
Water	343 076 599	85 769 150	31 569 737
Electricity	627 540 121	156 885 030	120 398 048
Sewerage	147 747 698	36 936 925	17 219 863
Refuse Removal	83 979 068	20 994 767	9 512 459
Other Revenue & Interest	435 801 703	108 950 426	24 308 948
Fines	20 071 683	5 017 921	701 165
Market	25 000 000	6 250 000	2 638 307
Rentals	30 000 000	7 500 000	1 476 821
Other	228 419 263	57 104 816	16 086 184
Interest - Debtors	128 854 652	32 213 663	3 312 410
Interest - Investments	3 456 105	864 026	94 061
TOTAL	2 480 389 359	620 097 340	260 412 996

B

	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
TABLE 5B [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]			
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]			
Council General	85 815 756	21 453 939	30 877 597
Office of the Executive Mayor	15 666 613	3 916 653	3 632 764
Office of the Speaker	2 488 970	622 243	3 038 319
Municipal Manager	81 847 081	20 461 770	21 811 365
Corporate Service	58 915 653	14 728 913	12 562 840
Financial Services	312 471 225	78 117 806	53 379 579
Human Resources	15 926 093	3 981 523	3 116 276
Community Services	194 353 673	48 588 418	80 372 630
Protection Services	162 687 725	40 671 931	34 091 852
Economic Development	19 123 633	4 780 908	3 704 591
Engineering Services	1 350 015 456	337 503 864	325 511 203
Housing Services	23 509 781	5 877 445	3 927 614
TOTAL	2 322 821 659	580 705 415	576 026 630

C

SALARIES - April - June 2018				
SALARIES	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	55 230 646	13 807 662	11 537 903	46 151 612
Office of the Executive Mayor	8 630 903	2 157 726	2 398 478	9 593 912
Office of the Speaker	1 582 182	395 546	400 099	1 600 396
Municipal Manager	52 987 141	13 246 785	8 515 916	34 063 664
Corporate Service	45 828 861	11 457 215	10 206 745	40 826 980
Financial Services	50 778 586	12 694 647	14 069 388	56 277 552
Human Resources	14 256 253	3 564 063	3 069 294	12 277 176
Community Services	217 631 389	54 407 847	42 981 174	171 924 696
Protection Services	121 618 309	30 404 577	27 303 908	109 215 632
Economic Development	13 187 503	3 296 876	3 094 163	12 376 652
Engineering Services	109 373 451	27 343 363	47 680 062	190 720 248
Housing Services	15 806 069	3 951 517	4 045 351	16 181 404
TOTAL	706 911 293	176 727 823	175 302 481	701 209 924

D

OVERTIME - April - June 2018				
OVERTIME	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General				-
Office of the Executive Mayor				-
Office of the Speaker	642 750	160 688	221 713	886 852
Municipal Manager	314 286	78 572	57 240	228 959
Corporate Service	455 321	113 830	169 468	677 872
Financial Services	1 130 237	282 559	323 574	1 294 296
Human Resources	8 038	2 010	58 089	232 356
Community Services	15 486 812	3 871 703	5 413 177	21 652 706
Protection Services	6 041 548	1 510 387	1 553 612	6 214 450
Economic Development	17 093	4 273	5 048	20 193
Engineering Services	16 855 522	4 213 881	9 290 483	37 161 934
Housing Services	133 929	33 482	36 200	144 800
TOTAL	41 085 536	10 271 384	17 128 605	68 514 418

The municipal budget is compiled in line with the National Treasury GFS classifications. The objective of this is to ensure a standardised budget structure that all municipalities will use.

E			TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING DEBTORS
	DEBTORS - JUNE 2018	R	COMMENTS:
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	21 750 443	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
2	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 216 196	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
3	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	12 150 124	Documentation was received from FDC that they will make arrangement for debt outstanding
4	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH/HO	11 388 878	Last payment received in May 2018, account send to Public Works for urgent payments
5	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	10 950 034	No payments on account, matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
6	SEDIBENG WATER	10 135 741	No payments on account, matter referred to Legal department for urgent assistance
7	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	10 109 154	Client pay only arranged amount of R50 000.00 pm , account referred to CFO
8	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	8 828 764	No payments on rates and taxes , dispute registration of property , Account with legal department
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	6 808 686	No collection on account, account handed over to human settlement to give progress report
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	6 160 252	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN	4 615 606	Busy with Harmonywith payment negotiations
12	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	4 489 454	Manager Revenue busywith Client
13	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	4 471 746	Account send to Nondaba Public Works for urgent payments on account
14	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	4 133 753	Statement was sent to mine for payment
15	ERFDEEL MYN	4 081 845	LED to help establish the sewerage point for Harmony
16	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	3 759 787	Paid R125 000.00 on account, Dispute on electricity charges , account send to LGA
17	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 437 777	Matjhabeng property write off proposal handed over to EXCO
18	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	3 252 588	Registered as NGO waiting for feedback from maangement
19	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	3 129 642	On schedule 23 (A) that is with legal for possible write off debt as was taken back by council
20	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	3 020 484	Client issued letter whereby they applied to be exempt from paying rates, account with Legal Department
	TOTAL	R 154 890 955	

E		TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING CREDITORS	
	CREDITORS - JUNE 2018		
		R	COMMENTS:
1	Sedibeng Water	2 197 008 408	Sedibeng Water
2	Eskom	61 922 951	Eskom
3	Jager Technologies	17 454 427	Meter Readings
4	Compensation Commissioner	15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
5	Manna Holdings	9 315 873	Valuation Roll
6	SALGA	7 686 129	Membership Levy
7	Fezi Auditors and Consultants	6 722 301	AFS and VAT
8	Royal Haskoning DHV	6 328 275	Upgradig Klippan Pumpstation
9	Sedtrade	3 226 140	Street Reaseling
10	Khabokedi Waste Management	4 393 333	Landfill Sites Maintenance
11	Business Connexion	3 899 970	IT
12	Sebenza Engineering Services	3 839 930	Refuse Removal Trucks
13	Lemontswa Trading	3 234 134	Supply of Water material
14	Practicon Trading Enterprise	3 168 120	Supply of PPE
15	Omphi Nobuhle General Trading	3 127 956	Supply of Water material
16	Bosch Munitech	3 043 544	Leak Detection
17	Auditor General	2 695 126	Auditor General
18	Zyka Management Services	2 586 236	Sewerline Repairs
19	Tuness Trading	2 242 174	Supply of PPE
20	Syntell Neyworks	1 801 093	Electricity Vendor
	TOTAL	R 2 359 635 584	

F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for three months	
Council General	R	164 843
Office of the Executive Mayor	R	-
Mayoral Committee	R	-
Office of the Speaker	R	-
Municipal Manager	R	-
Corporate Services	R	-
Financial Services	R	-
Human Resources	R	-
Community Services	R	9 110 479
Protection Services	R	-
Economic Development	R	3 957 656
Engineering Services	R	41 262 469
Mechanical Workshop	R	-
	R	54 495 447

G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

TABLE 7 -- [S71(1)(e), S71(1)(f)]	Funds Received for three months	Funds Spent for three months
MIG/LDM/Sundry	R -	R 53 388 357
Equitable Share	R -	R -
MSIG	R -	R -
FMG	R -	R -
EPWP	R -	R 362 350
EEDG	R -	R -
WSIG	R -	R -
INEG	R -	R -
Total	-	53 750 707

Table 6

ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD AS AT JUNE 2018									
SOURCE	Apr-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected	May-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected	June-18 proj.	Actual	% Collected
Assessment rates	23 877 602	14 600 695	61,15%	24 118 709	24 258 766	100,58%	22 390 342	18 544 480	82,82%
Water	30 572 304	9 495 508	31,06%	34 404 465	11 981 149	34,82%	18 785 818	10 093 080	53,73%
Electricity	43 161 626	36 301 584	84,11%	40 612 404	49 032 017	120,73%	34 095 448	35 064 447	102,84%
Sanitation	15 256 576	3 812 193	24,99%	15 193 168	9 646 918	63,50%	6 559 259	3 760 752	57,34%
Refuse removal	9 536 753	2 776 391	29,11%	9 518 371	4 058 223	42,64%	3 112 100	2 677 845	86,05%
Fines	1 672 640	162 257	9,70%	1 672 640	179 457	10,73%	1 672 640	359 451	21,49%
Market	2 083 333	881 893	42,33%	2 083 333	945 059	45,36%	2 083 333	811 355	38,95%
Rentals	2 500 000	486 851	19,47%	2 500 000	448 836	17,95%	2 500 000	541 134	21,65%
Other	19 034 939	4 534 483	23,82%	19 034 939	6 124 473	32,17%	19 034 939	5 427 228	28,51%
Interest	11 025 896	1 131 015	10,26%	11 025 896	1 079 770	9,79%	11 025 896	1 176 596	10,67%
TOTAL REVENUE	158 721 669	74 182 870	46,74%	160 163 926	107 754 668	67,28%	121 259 776	78 456 368	64,70%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts.
It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF REV AND EXP BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION (GFS Classification by NT)						
STNADARD CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	Quarter ending 30 June 2018					
	PROJECTED OPEX R'000	PROJECTED REV R'000	PROJECTED CAPEX R'000	ACTUAL OPEX R'000	ACTUAL REV R'000	ACTUAL CAPEX R'000
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Executive and Council	237 440 180	13 625 884	659 372	59 360 045	3 406 471	164 843
Finance and Admin	213 518 316	304 513 728	-	53 379 579	76 128 432	
Corporate	50 251 360	-	-	12 562 840	-	
Human Resource	12 465 104	-	-	3 116 276	-	
Planning and Dev	14 818 364	-	15 830 624	3 704 591		3 957 656
Housing	15 710 456	5 907 284	-	3 927 614	1 476 821	-
	30 528 820	5 907 284	15 830 624	23 311 321	1 476 821	3 957 656
Community & Social Services	4 411 104	-	1 922 828	1 102 776		480 707
Sports and Recreation	84 422 656	-	34 519 088	21 105 664		8 629 772
Enviromental Health	2 754 292	-	-	688 573		-
Public Safety and Transport	136 367 408	2 804 660	-	34 091 852	701 165	-
Refuse Removal	229 902 468	38 049 836	-	57 475 617	9 512 459	-
	457 857 928	40 854 496	36 441 916	114 464 482	10 213 624	9 110 479
Admin	52 089 688	-	-	13 022 422	-	-
Water	603 917 792	126 278 948	612 308	150 979 448	31 569 737	153 077
Waste Management	239 799 380	68 879 452	134 278 776	59 949 845	17 219 863	33 569 694
Elelctricity	353 488 648	481 592 192	3 768 984	88 372 162	120 398 048	942 246
Mechanical Engineering	9 622 888	-	-	2 405 722	-	-
Road Transport	43 126 416	-	26 389 808	10 781 604	-	6 597 452
	1 302 044 812	676 750 592	165 049 876	325 511 203	169 187 648	41 262 469
GRAND TOTAL	2 291 641 416	1 041 651 984	217 981 788	576 026 630	260 412 996	54 495 447

The above table indicates the quarterly projections of revenue and expenditure per standard classification (GFS classification) for the quarter ending 30 June 2018. Column A contains the classification description, column B,C,D provides the projected operating expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure for the 3 months. Column E, F, G is the actual expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure.

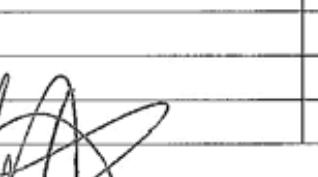
1. All cost for Mayoral,councillor, committee and municipal manager expenses. The income include Equitable Share and interest income.

PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - April - June 2018

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
M Sebotsa	1	1218	9 641 544,24	3 931 223,08	41%
S E Tshabangu	2	335	2 956 100,27	179 289,09	6%
M P Kopela	3	457	20 089 549,50	21 011 914,14	105%
S J Liphoko	4	332	6 196 560,87	503 240,20	8%
P M I Moleleko	5	436	7 897 921,15	2 569 261,23	33%
B H Mahlumba	6	413	2 969 891,97	306 504,98	10%
N E Monjovo	7	564	4 508 401,23	257 351,46	6%
M D Masienyane	8	520	14 594 851,06	8 777 276,81	60%
H S Badenhorst	9	222	32 077 963,23	26 013 394,65	81%
S Ramalefane	10	923	7 153 340,26	1 288 048,37	18%
V R Morris	11	464	6 866 616,94	1 145 028,87	17%
Z S Moshoeu	12	688	5 781 246,58	551 353,17	10%
T J Thelingoane	13	288	3 132 812,49	413 596,65	13%
M Chaka	14	958	5 320 432,00	152 293,89	3%
B Ntuli	15	560	6 725 653,51	969 599,47	14%
TS Meli	16	882	6 358 615,69	131 605,35	2%
T D Khalipha	17	366	4 149 277,01	93 126,28	2%
N Moloja	18	435	5 056 243,50	381 687,14	8%
P Ramatisa	19	868	5 787 003,63	585 346,86	10%
B Nkonka	20	673	6 719 741,60	395 365,85	6%
S Pholo	21	563	7 486 748,91	282 275,98	4%
I Poo	22	771	5 029 753,22	281 731,60	6%
K R Tlake	23	297	946 541,61	3 720,00	0%
M A Mphikeleli	24	0	1 054 279,42	12 420,00	1%
T D Nthako	25	652	17 471 019,10	10 666 217,33	61%
S J Tsatsa	26	1002	4 273 389,47	884 150,95	21%
M S Van Rooyen	27	223	20 214 944,47	17 067 787,18	84%
T Mosia	28	625	5 059 563,81	1 990 307,65	39%
D M Mafa	29	623	4 055 978,27	164 776,79	4%
M Molefi	30	482	5 751 499,37	475 478,42	8%
H A Mokhomu	31	162	4 043 687,95	734 593,75	18%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	441	103 740 230,95	97 377 618,37	94%
C Malherbe	33	254	14 004 637,79	12 934 835,21	92%
A Daly	34	378	77 570 607,47	17 481 769,87	23%
N R Manzana	35	371	13 145 338,90	10 213 686,20	78%
M J Kothule	36	768	19 050 184,14	16 343 406,71	86%

only approved indigents are captured on the system

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP Y/N	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2017 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date: Project to be completed					
													Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17
154/13/1/2	PmU	N	6,060,800.00	6,060,800.00	-	6,060,800.00	4,667,528.01						-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16,910,481.00	16,910,481.00	10,183,721.46	6,726,759.54	41,816.58	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Melo-ding: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	15,714,832.00	15,714,832.00	12,421,760.39	3,293,071.61	44,970.92	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomlong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16,910,481.00	16,910,481.00	8,781,864.32	8,128,616.68	42,680.99	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0852/M/1/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders	Y	2,161,240.00	2,161,240.00	2,083,666.33	77,573.67	77,573.67	Completed	Appointed	23/03/2015	31/04/2016	30/07/2016	-	-	77,573.67	-	-
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	14,466,442.00	14,466,442.00	9,618,584.52	4,847,857.48	41,451.22	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16,277,243.00	16,277,243.00	12,585,385.21	3,691,857.79	20,659.12	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/06/2020	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakalong: WWTP Upgrade	Y	52,299,552.00	52,299,522.00	28,776,826.05	23,522,695.95	13,135,495.31	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	01/05/2016	30/11/2018	-	912,827.87	1,539,461.60	579,003.46	132,029.93
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom: Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/Paving & Shelter	Y	31,555,107.00	31,555,107.00	30,754,554.96	800,552.04	-	Retention	Appointed	30/03/2015	07/04/2015	30/01/2017	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations	Y	1,905,458.00	1,304,965.00	190,446.06	1,114,518.94	-	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/07/2019	02/09/2019	29/11/2019	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	Y	63,015,282.00	63,015,282.00	57,191,165.33	5,824,116.67	5,292,508.60	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	30/03/2016	30/07/2017	1,717,103.25	1,304,248.66	744,130.96	490,894.26	-
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank Systems	Y	979,830.00	979,830.00	228,008.80	751,821.20	-	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/02/2019	01/04/2019	29/07/2019	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomlong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Y	10,142,554.00	10,142,554.00	9,978,215.35	164,338.65	133,993.82	Completed	Appointed	06/05/2014	14/09/2014	21/01/2016	118,926.74	-	-	15,067.03	-
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	Y	41,655,606.00	41,655,606.00	29,281,777.68	12,373,828.32	11,087,934.23	Retention	Appointed	29/02/2016	30/03/2016	30/05/2018	1,282,523.87	351,961.89	1,764,391.38	615,459.04	1,901,222.86
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	Y	61,899,139.00	61,899,139.00	61,693,794.19	205,344.81	-	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	15/10/2014	30/10/2017	-	-	-	-	-
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng: High Mast Lights installation at Bronville and Melodeng	Y	7,796,323.00	7,796,323.00	7,351,207.84	445,115.16	100,183.47	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	30/03/2016	31/10/2016	-	-	100,183.47	-	-
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)	Y	32,305,245.00	32,305,245.00	17,406,684.95	14,898,560.05	2,060,718.48	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	06/02/2016	30/08/2018	-	1,518,208.74	-	-	542,509.74
MIG/FS1058/SW/14/15	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water systems - phase 1 (MIS:272693)	Y	19,420,692.83	19,420,692.83	8,001,990.11	11,418,702.72	9,452,843.46	Construction	Appointed	03/02/2017	08/03/2017	31/07/2018	2,019,137.83	1,381,760.06	1,834,218.83	-	1,824,127.39
MIG/FS1059/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Themba, Lonyonyi	Y	8,358,204.00	8,358,204.00	7,492,065.38	866,138.62	218,498.33	Completed	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2015	30/09/2017	-	-	-	218,498.33	-
MIG/FS1060/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokoza, Hlahala	Y	11,868,000.00	11,868,000.00	9,364,666.44	2,503,333.56	1,219,994.54	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	18/02/2016	30/03/2017	-	-	-	-	350,467.92
MIG/FS1065/CF/TR/13/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	Y	68,066,162.40	10,000,000.00	7,047,597.00	2,952,403.00	603,673.56	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/06/2018	15/08/2018	30/07/2019	-	603,673.56	-	-	-
MIG/FS1066/R,S/T/15/16	Thabong (Dr Mengoma): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	Y	12,328,114.09	12,328,114.09	7,115,265.18	5,212,848.91	4,274,299.93	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	13/03/2017	30/09/2017	1,101,421.19	330,166.86	775,913.88	1,303,948.21	762,850.24
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mimanahabone: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:223886)	Y	591,128.00	591,128.00	375,877.70	215,250.30	178,994.23	Retention	Appointed	03/02/2017	26/05/2017	30/08/2017	-	-	-	61,550.52	-
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Mimanahabone: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	Y	16,733,670.00	16,733,670.00	1,161,561.69	15,572,108.31	15,500,891.00	Construction	Appointed	02/10/2017	11/09/2017	30/06/2018	-	-	58,058.99	2,240,323.31	3,784,908.93
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)	Y	7,000,000.00	5,830,836.00	1,397,254.00	4,233,582.00	196,148.40	Design & Tender	Appointed	23/03/2018	15/04/2018	30/10/2018	-	196,148.40	-	-	-
MIG/FS1152/R,S/T/16/17	Virginia/Melodeng: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)	Y	17,375,336.00	17,375,336.00	7,477,121.27	9,898,214.73	9,898,214.73	Construction	Appointed	17/02/2017	07/04/2017	30/03/2018	3,001,532.43	1,112,936.40	1,771,623.95	737,006.58	726,546.54
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomlong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	Y	16,922,705.16	16,922,705.16	1,141,966.77	15,780,738.39	13,496,944.20	Construction	Appointed	10/03/2017	07/07/2017	31/06/2018	284,878.06	1,456,348.60	1,335,937.40	1,659,899.59	1,325,562.44
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Minanahabone (Veetarsburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)	Y	29,970,388.78	29,970,388.78	-	29,970,388.78	2,961,077.65	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/04/2020	-	-	-	1,211,218.46	385,298.69
MIG/FS1207/R,S/T/17/18	Thabong: Upgrading of 2km old gravel roads to concrete paving blocks and storm water	Y	16,981,825.16	16,981,825													

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP V/N	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2017 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date: Project to be completed						
													Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	
	Meloding upgrading of gravel roads Phase 2	Y	25,193,625.00	25,193,625.00	-	25,193,625.00	-	Not registered					-	-	-	-	-	
	Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eradication 173 Stands	Y	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00		6,000,000.00	-	Not registered	04/02/2019	01/03/2019	01/10/2019	30/07/2020						
					-	-	-											
					-	-	-											
					-	-	-											
Total			851,264,667.67	771,793,156.97	349,303,028.98	422,490,127.99	136,216,000.00						Monthly Totals	9,525,513.39	9,671,279.64	11,585,498.57	9,135,868.84	16,324,437.85
													Accumulative total	9,525,513.39	19,196,793.03	30,782,291.60	39,918,160.44	56,742,648.32
													% Expenditure	7%	14%	23%	29%	42%
													% Target	6%	12%	20%	30%	40%
	Chief Financial Officer																	

Name: MR. T. MAKOFANE

Name: Mike Date: 10/23/2018

Date: 09/01/2018

17

39,918,160.44 25,613,246.96

18,536,000.00

6,810,800.00 5,829,050.00 5,953,500.00

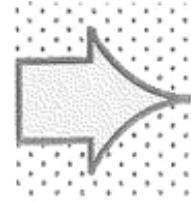
Updated:

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description								Total Planned Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2019/2020	Category	Comments Province	
		Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18						
154/1/3/I/2	PMU	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667,528.01	4,667,528.01	5,829,050.00	5,953,500.00	PMU	1,393,271.99	
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kutlwanoeng: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	41,816.53	-	41,816.53	-	-	C	6,684,942.96	
MIG/FS0850/CP/10/11	Meleding: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	41,970.92	-	44,970.92	-	-	C	3,248,100.69	
MIG/FS0851/CP/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	42,680.99	-	42,680.99	-	-	C	8,085,935.69	
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,573.67	-	-	LED	-0.00	
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	41,451.22	-	41,451.22	-	-	C	4,806,405.26	
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	20,659.12	-	20,659.12	-	-	C	3,671,198.67	
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakaleng:WWTP Upgrade	250,991.82	-	2,491,844.85	-	-	-	7,229,335.78	13,135,495.31	8,284,673.05	615,430.42	S	1,487,097.17	
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial park SMME Zone Fencing/Paving & Shelter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	LED	800,552.04	
MIG/FS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,058,792.99	S	55,725.95	
MIG/FS0926/CP/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	-	-	84,296.29	951,539.18	-	-	-	5,292,508.60	531,318.18	-	SP	289.89	
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	714,136.95	37,684.25	S	-	
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,993.82	-	-	S	30,344.83	
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	-	888,116.10	-	3,131,065.66	-	-	649,990.43	11,087,934.23	1,481,978.19	-	S	-196,084.10	
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S	205,344.81	
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bronville and Meleding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,183.47	-	-	HL	344,951.69	
MIG/FS1036/CP/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,060,718.48	8,061,579.13	1,523,797.01	SP	3,252,465.43	
MIG/FS1058/SW/14	Nyakaleng: Construction of storm water system - phase 1 (MIS:272693)	-	-	-	999,019.42	-	852,616.56	521,913.37	9,452,843.46	825,379.45	-	SW	1,140,479.81	
MIG/FS1059/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Thenba, Lonerly	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,498.33	-	-	R,ST	647,640.29	
MIG/FS1060/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokoza, Hlahala	-	467,622.30	-	-	-	-	-	401,904.32	1,219,994.54	-	R,ST	1,283,339.02	
MIG/FS1065/CP/TR/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,673.56	2,235,292.97	113,436.47	TR	-0.00	
MIG/FS1066/R,S/T/15/16	Thabong (Dr Mgoma): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,274,299.98	411,423.52	-	R,ST	527,125.41	
MIG/FS1104/W/15/17	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)	-	114,443.71	-	-	-	-	-	178,994.23	36,256.07	-	W	-0.00	
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	-	89,310.39	1,046,170.24	3,758,786.39	-	1,899,909.13	2,673,083.62	15,500,891.00	647,689.50	-	S	-376,472.19	
MIG/FS1151/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,148.40	2,064,491.28	297,500.00	W	1,675,442.32	
MIG/FS1152/R,S/T/16/17	Virginia/Meleding: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)	-	690,992.90	1,338,103.56	519,472.33	-	-	-	9,898,214.73	-	-	R,ST	-	
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	-	1,028,762.70	751,658.64	1,132,316.66	-	1,905,987.01	2,565,393.07	13,496,944.20	846,000.00	-	S	1,437,794.19	
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Mmamahabane (Venterburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)	-	524,532.43	-	350,900.07	-	-	289,128.00	2,961,077.65	13,375,597.68	12,250,099.93	C	1,383,613.52	
MIG/FS1207/R,S/T/17/18	Thabong: Upgrading of 2km old gravel roads to concrete paving blocks and storm water	-	-	-	572,027.34	-	870,561.28	3,112,621.53	6,118,678.59	6,321,353.06	563,988.50	R,ST	3,977,805.01	
MIG/FS1211/CP/17/19	Virginia/Meleding: New indoor sports and recreational facility - phase I (MIS:272463)	-	-	-	435,886.31	1,098,829.61	527,481.85	7,023,459.98	13,954,620.95	22,891,169.74	7,065,138.86	SP	1,803,070.45	
MIG/FS1212/HL/17/19	Thabong (Twenty-Ten): Provision and installation of 5 high mast lights (MIS:273111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,912,201.51	HL	112,739.59	
MIG/FS1226/S/18/19	Kutlwanoeng: Upgrading of waste water treatment works phase 2 (MIS:271406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,410,581.38	1,410,581.38	9,757,460.39	30,358,137.33	S	370,006.50
MIG/FS1241/W/18/19	Allandridge/Nyakaleng: Replacement of old galvanized water pipes with uPVC pipes	-	-	236,333.00	132,250.74	-	-	153,076.79	541,660.53	5,319,075.02	363,241.76	W	458,339.47	
MIG/FS1242/S/18/19	Virginia: Upgrading of Waste Water Treatment Works - Phase 2 (MIS:273175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,013,989.43	11,013,909.43	4,667,281.65	22,730,767.78	S	-2,639,568.86	
MIG/FS1243/W/18/19	Taabong Extension 20 (Ham Park): Extension of water network, house connections and meters	-	-	-	177,147.12	-	-	-	177,147.12	1,489,361.88	110,493.86	W	822,852.88	
MIG/FS1244/SW/18/19	Welkom: Upgrading of Landfill site (MIS:273174)	-	-	1,207,125.00	473,520.00	-	-	-	1,680,645.00	2,796,560.57	6,170,624.80	SWD	1,065,897.63	
MIG/FS1253/C/18/19	Allandridge: Provision of water, sanitation and high mast lights at the cemetery (MIS:285012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,472,474.10	1,145,352.74	C	116,175.97	
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumping station to address new developments	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,816,040.93	4,816,040.93	8,265,023.72	879,016.28	S	1,941,040.93	
	Kutlwanoeng: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,753,621.57	1,753,621.57	4,499,172.72	14,032,106.42	S	322,179.21	

DWS recommendation received on 21/05/2018. Awaiting revised/corrected DWS recommendation.

Received revised documents on 29/05/18. Forwarded to sector on 29/05/18. Awaiting sector recommendation

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description								Total Planned Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2019/2020	Category	Comments Province	
		Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18						
	Melodring upgrading of gravel roads Phase 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,757,201.18	10,068,079.92	R,ST	11,368,343.90 Recommended on 09/05/2018. Awaiting capturing by the LM.	
	Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eradication 173 Stands								-	-	820,609.17	S	5,179,390.83 All documentation for registration to be submitted by 27/07/2018.	
									-				-	
									-				-	
Total		-	4,104,772.35	4,683,986.73	15,125,776.69	1,078,829.61	6,248,167.69	48,231,819.21	136,216,000.00	116,581,000.00	119,070,000.00			
		56,742,648.12	60,847,420.67	65,531,407.40	80,657,183.49	81,736,013.10	87,984,180.79	136,216,000.00	136,216,000.00	116,581,000.00	119,070,000.00			
		42%	45%	48%	59%	60%	65%	100%						
	Municipal Manager	44%	50%	62%	72%	82%	92%	100%						
	Name: MR. J. MAKOGANE			70,684,592.60										
	Date: 09/07/2018			43,614,000.00										
									15.6%	27.0%	7.2%	SP		



pp!
MMB

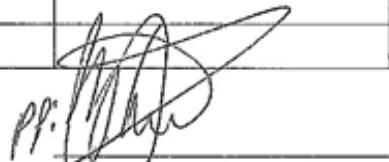
Name: MR. J. MAKOGANE

Date: 09/07/2018

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Comments Municipality	Ward
15/4/1/3/I/2	PMU		
MIG/FS0844/C/10/11	Kuthwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		21
MIG/FS0850/CF/10/11	Melodeng:Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		5
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/11	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		2
MIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders		32
MIG/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		9
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bronville: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		11
MIG/FS0894/S/12/14	Nyakallong:WWTP Upgrade	Savings	19
MIG/FS0895/LA/11/12	Welkom:Industrial pack SMME Zone Fencing/Paving & Shelter		30
MIG/FS0896/S/12/13	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations	Savings	All 36 wards
MIG/FS0926/CF/12/13	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	Savings	15
MIG/FS0927/S/12/13	Whites: Septic Tank System		2
MIG/FS0966/S/13/14	Phouolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Savings	2
MIG/FS0973/S/13/15	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	Savings	9
MIG/FS0983/S/13/14	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	Savings	17
MIG/FS0998/CL/13/14	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Broeville and Melodeng		11,12,5
MIG/FS1036/CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility (MIS:246840)		13
MIG/FS1058/SW/1	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system - phase 1 (MIS:272693)		36
MIG/FS1059/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in Themba, Londenly	Savings	28
MIG/FS1060/R,S/T/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in Thokoza, Hlahala	Savings	30,31
MIG/FS1065/CF/TR/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres		32
MIG/FS1066/R,S/T/15/16	Thabong (Dr Mgona): Construction of 1.73km paved road and storm water channels	Savings	29
MIG/FS1104/W/1/5/17	Minamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228836)		1
MIG/FS1150/S/16/19	Minamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)	Additional information sent 08/03/2018 Captured 06/03/2018 MIS MIG 1 emailed 07/03/2018	1
MIG/FS1151/W/1/6/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (MIS:250932)		11-28
MIG/FS1152/R,S/T/16/17	Virginia/Melodeng: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage (MIS:248971)	Municipality will pay the balance of the retention	6,7
MIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main (MIS:253902)	Captured 14/03/2018	2,3
MIG/FS1206/C/17/19	Minasashabane (Ventersburg): Development of a new cemetery (MIS:271311)		1
MIG/FS1207/R,S/T/17/18	Thabong: Upgrading of 2km old gravel roads to concrete paving blocks and storm water		14
MIG/FS1211/CF/1	Virginia/Melodeng: New indoor sports and recreational facility - phase 1 (MIS:272463)		4,5,6,7
MIG/FS1212/HL/I	Thabong (Twenty-Ten): Provision and installation of 5 high mast lights (MIS:273111)		25
MIG/FS1226/S/18/21	Kuthwanong: Upgrading of waste water treatment works phase 2 (MIS:271406)		10,18,20,21,22
MIG/FS1241/W/1/8/18	Allandridge/Nyakallong: Replacement of old galvanized water pipes with uPVC pipes		19,36
MIG/FS1242/S/18/19	Virginia: Upgrading of Waste Water Treatment Works - Phase 2 (MIS:273175)	We plan to spend the R 6 017 7785.32 counterfunding first in the 2018/19 financial year before we spend the MIG funds	9
MIG/FS1243/W/1/8/19	Thabong Extension 20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and meters		23
MIG/FS1244/SW/18/19	Welkom: Upgrading of Landfill site (MIS:273174)		11,12,,13,14,15,16,17,23,24,25,26,27,
MIG/FS1253/C/18/18	Allandridge: Provision of water, sanitation and high mast lights at the cemetery (MIS:285012)	MIS MIG 1 revised 14/03/2018	36
	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments	Revised technical report sent 16/11/2017 awaiting sector recommendation	17
	Kuthwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer	Captured 14/03/2018 we will proceed with DWS R20 mil recommendation	18

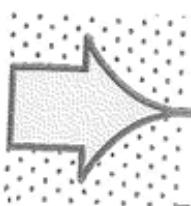
Notes: 24 October 2017
Awaiting e'tsho feedback on the SLA
Completed
3 months behind schedule. LM will address the progress.
Retention
LM to sort out legal issues.
Retention.
LM to revisit cash flow
Completed
On target
LM to revisit cash flow
Retention
Contractor and sub-contractor in dispute about rates. LM attending to the matter.
Awaiting material to be delivered. No claim for October 2017.
Retention
Still under construction.
Co funded by Public Works
Budget maintenance approved. 4 months behind schedule.
Retention
Contractor appointed. LM to revisit the cash flow to accommodate BM.
Contractor to be on site by end January 2018.
LM to monitor the progress of the contractor.
Awaiting signed adjudication report.
Busy with EIA process.
Tender advertised. Closing date is 27 October 2017. LM to revisit cash flow.
On tender. Closing on 30 October 2017. LM to revisit the cash flow.
On design stage. LM to revisit the cash flow.
Awaiting outstanding info from the LM.
Awaiting counterfunding confirmation from the LM.
DWS comments received on 13/10/2017. Awaiting LM response. To be submitted by 27/10/2017.
Awaiting counterfunding confirmation from the LM.
Awaiting LM response.
Still outstanding.
LM to submit a new application. All outstanding documentation to be submitted by 30 October 2017.

MIG Reference Nr	Project Description	Comments Municipality	Ward
	Melodring upgrading of gravel roads Phase 2		7
	Thabong Ext 15 Bronville: Bucket Eradication 173 Stands		11
Total			



Municipal Manager

Name: MR. Y. MAKGANE
 Date: 09/07/2018



Notes: 24 October 2017



**rural development
& land reform**

Department:
Rural Development and Land Reform
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER, FREE STATE SHARED SERVICES CENTRE,

Private Bag X 20546 Bloemfontein, 9300; Tel: 0514004200; Fax: 051 4302392

Attention: Manager -- Projects Agriculture and Mining (Matjhabeng Municipality)

RE: PROPOSAL FOR LAND EXCHANGE

The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, has purchased the farm Onverwag No. 728 measuring 437, 3814ha, Situated in Matjhabeng local municipality within Lejweleputswa District. The Department has got a lessee, on the farm, named Mr. Tsoai who will be provided with a 30 year lease as soon as the internal departmental processes are completed.

The lessee was approved for Recapitalisation Development funding to plant cash crops on the farm. The lessee has built a two roomed house on the portion belonging to the municipality, due to the fact that he was misled by the previous owner in terms of boundaries of the farm. Surveyor general has since shown him the correct boundaries of the farm.

The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform would like to start the negotiation with the municipality to exchange a portion of Onverwag No. 728, measuring 24,86ha, where the house is built with an alternative portion within the main farm Onverwag No. 728, measuring 36.9596ha. Please note that a site visit to the farm was conducted between the officials of the Municipality and Rural Development to verify the encroachment by the lessee. Kindly note that the site visit was conducted by officials from the department and municipality to verify the encroachment where the lessee has constructed a house.

The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform will incur all the costs of exchange processes. Therefore kindly confirm your availability for the proposed meeting.

Therefore kindly confirm your availability for the proposed meeting.

Your cooperation with this regard will be highly appreciated

Kind regards,

Ms Usanda Mahlawa

DIRECTOR: PROPERTY MANGEMENT

DATE: 25/10/2016

MATJHABENG



Municipality
Umasipala
P O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa

Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit
Tel: (057) 916 4138
Fax: (057) 352 5470

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: LED AND PLANNING

Reference: 18/1/7

Enquiries / Navrae / Dipatliso : Zolile Mashiqa

Room no / Kamer nr / Kamore ya : 419

Date / Datum / Letsatsi : 11 January 2016

Free State Provincial
Rural Development and Land Reform Office
Private Bag X20546
9300

Attention : The District Manager

PROPOSAL FOR LAND EXCHANGE (A PORTION OF FARM GELUCKSPAN 394 RD MEASURING 37HA AND A PORTION FARM ONVERWAG 728 RD)

1. With reference the letter dated 25th October 2016 regarding the proposal for land exchange.
2. Your request is receiving necessary attention.
3. An item will be prepared to the council for consideration.
4. You will therefore be informed about the progress regarding the matter.

I trust you find the above in order.

Yours Faithfully

X. Msweli

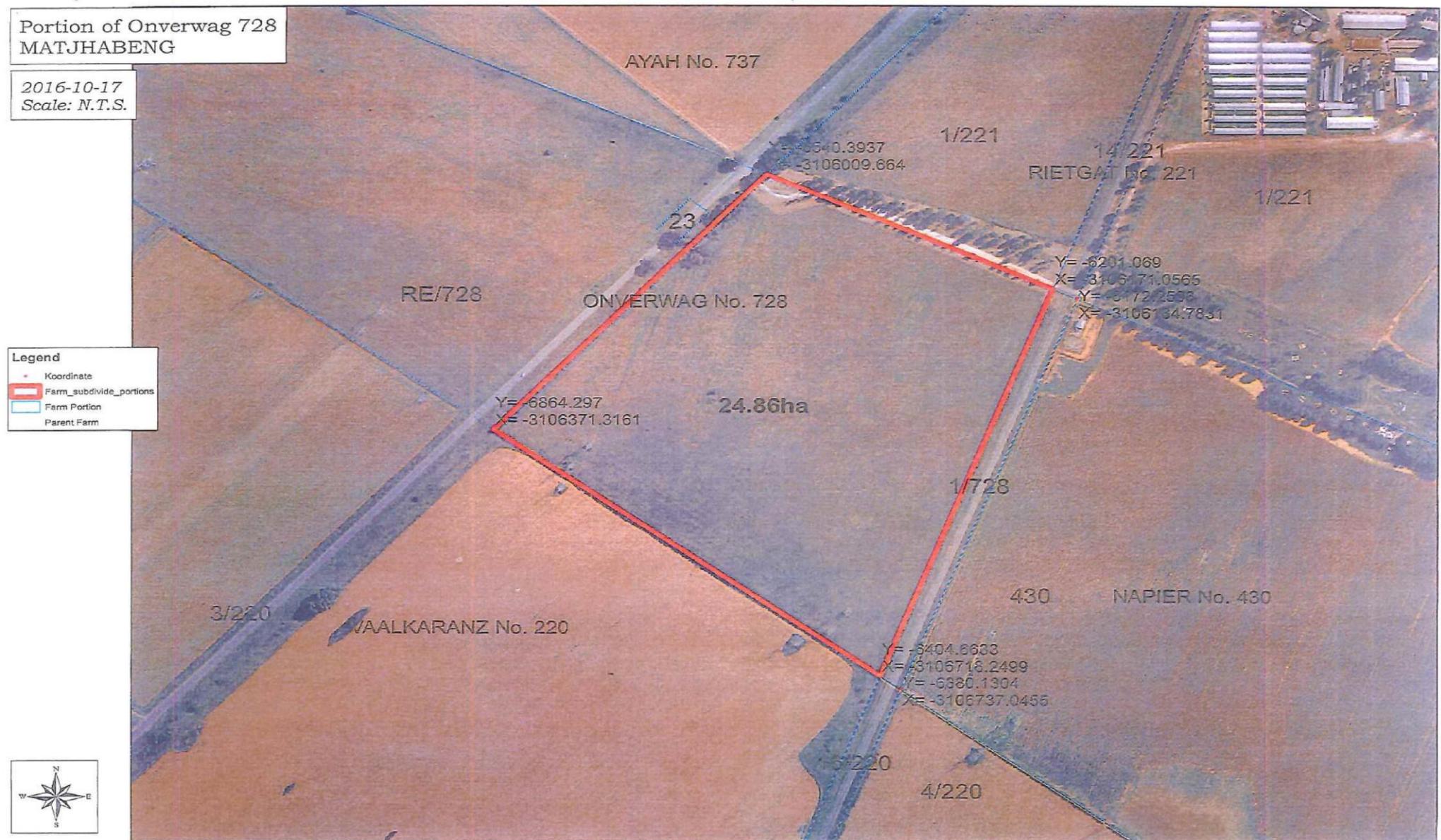
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: LED & PLANNING

Received by ... P. Kulati ..

Signature ... P. Kulati ..

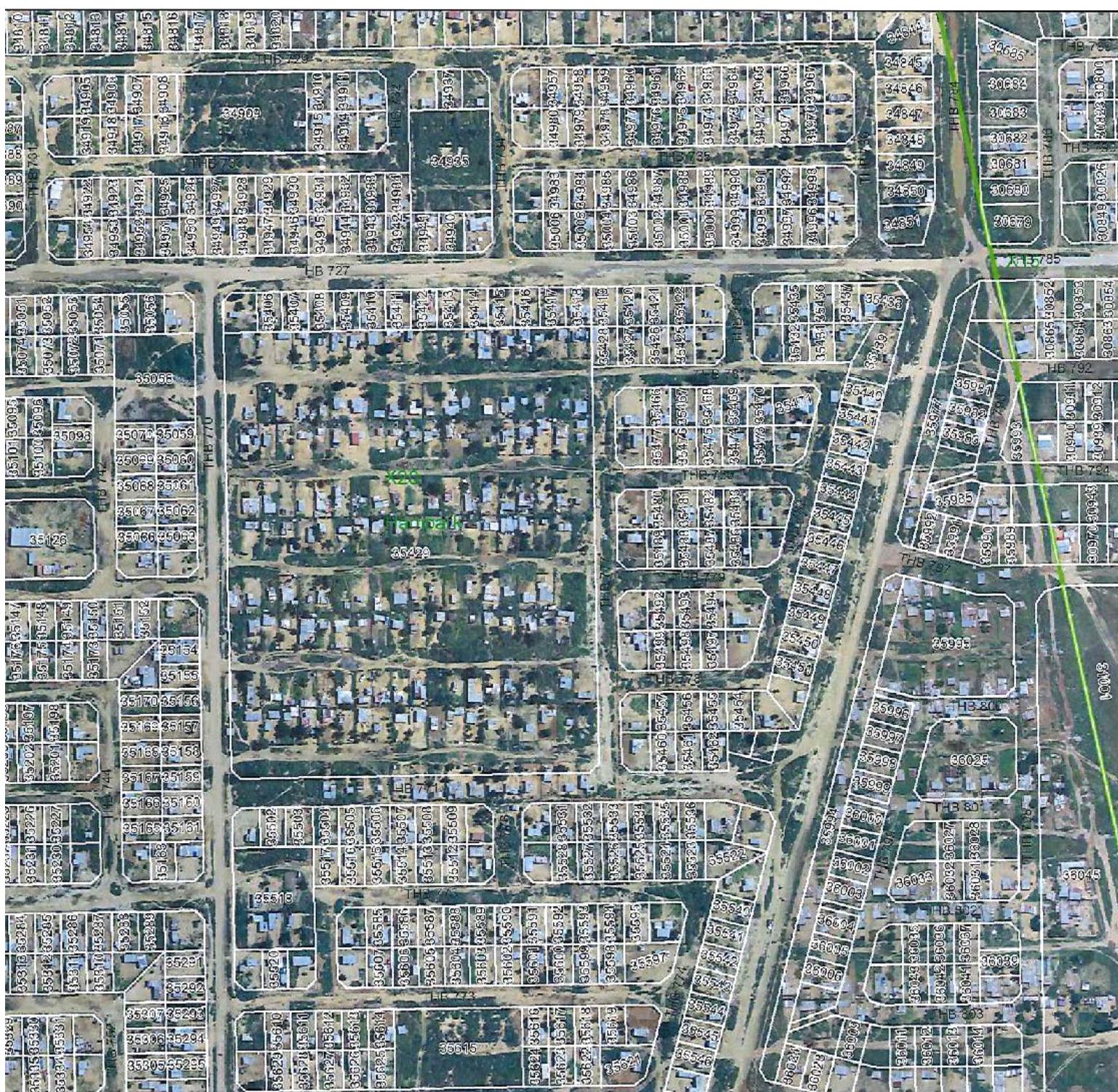
Date 17/01/2017













MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**NEW INDOOR SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITY AT
MELODING, VIRGINIA PHASE 1
MIG/FS1211/CF/18/19****BUDGET MAINTENANCE REPORT****MAY 2018**

PREPARED BY:

SVP QUANTITY SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 3803
Welkom
9880
TEL: 082 785 5000
Fax: 086 743 7565
E-MAIL: ferdie@svpq.co.za

FOR:

MATJHABENG LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P.O. Box 708
WELKOM
9460
TEL: 057 391 3911
FAX: 057 353 2482

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	PROJECT SUMMARY	3
1.1.	Project Details	3
1.1.1.	<i>Project</i>	3
1.1.2.	<i>Construction</i>	3
1.1.3.	<i>Overall Project Status of Original Works</i>	3
2.	INTRODUCTION	5
2.1.	Project Title	5
2.2.	Purpose of this Report	5
3.	PROJECT INFORMATION	6
3.1.	Project Location	6
3.2.	Problem Statement and Goals	6
3.2.1.	<i>Community Needs</i>	6
4.	PROJECT SCOPE	7
4.1.	Original scope	7
5.	PROJECT PROGRESS	8
6.	PROJECT COST	9
6.1.	Building Cost	9
6.2.	Revised Cost of works	9
6.3	Comparison of Additional Cost	11
6.4	Funding for the additional costs	13
7	BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFITS	14
7.3	Number of Beneficiaries and Households	14
7.4	Labour intensive construction methods	14
7.5	Job creation	14
7.6	Project related training including capacity building	14
8	PROJECT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE	15
9	IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	16
9.1	Conformity to master and local plans	16
9.2	Project Time Table	16
10	CONCLUSION	17

J PROJECT SUMMARY

1.1. Project Details

1.1.1. Project

Project Name:	:	New Indoor Sport & Recreation Hall at Meloding
Total Project Budget	:	R 47 177 415.76 (Incl. VAT)
Registered MIG Funding	:	R 45 714 000.00 (Incl. VAT)
Own Funding	:	R 0.00
Additional Funding Required	:	R 1 463 415.76
Variance	:	3.20%

1.1.2. Construction

Contractor

Name	:	Karpah Construction
Contract Price	:	R 39 232 555.00 (Incl. VAT)
Project Award Date	:	14 December 2017
Commencement Date	:	01 February 2018
Contract Completion Date	:	31 January 2020
Contract Termination Date	:	N/A
Total Expenditure	:	R 2 589 004.27
Physical Works Completion	:	7%
Variation Orders	:	Nil

1.1.3. Overall Project Status of Original Works

The Contractor was appointed on the 14th December 2017 and the site handover date was the 1st February 2018. The Contractor is on site and is busy with site works, earthworks and foundations.

Name of Applicant:	Matjhabeng Local Municipality		
Communities to be served:	Meloding		
Descriptive title of project:	New indoor Sport and Recreational Hall at Meloding		
Proposed timeline	Start Date: 01 February 2018	End Date: 31 January 2020	

Cost summary			
Source	Original amount	Additional amount	Amount Revised
Municipal Infrastructure Grant:	R 45 714 000.00	R 1 463 415.76	R 47 177 415.76
Matjhabeng Local Municipality:	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Total Project Cost:	R 45 714 000.00	R 1 463 415.76	R 47 177 415.76

Facility Information		
	Existing	Post Construction
Description	None	The Hall is the only facility to be utilized for special occasions, major recreational and sport gatherings, conferences and training/recreational development in the whole of Meloding and surrounding areas.

Applicant	
Contact Person:	Nokwanda Xamesi
Title:	PMU Engineer
Phone and Fax:	0713631024,
Address:	PO Box 708, Welkom
Email:	nokwanda.xamesi@matjhabeng.co.za ,

Applicant's Representative	
Consultant:	SVP Quantity Surveyors
Contact Person:	F. van Vuuren
Phone and Fax:	082 785 5000 / 086 743 7565
Address:	P.O. Box 3803 Welkom
Email:	ferdie@svpqz.co.za

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1. *Project Title*

New Indoor Sport & Recreational Facility at Meloding Virginia Phase1

2.2. *Purpose of this Report*

Ilifa Africa Consulting Engineers was appointed by Matjhabeng Local Municipality to plan, design, prepare project documentation and undertake construction supervision for the new indoor sport and recreational hall in Meloding, Virginia. The objective of this report is to provide the following:

12 Justification

The Municipal area does not have such a facility which is sufficient to provide the required capacity for major events. All though the communities are very proud of their facilities, the communities do not have a facility to be utilized to its full potential for special occasions, major recreational and sport gatherings, conferences and training/recreational development. The building is used for school functions, social functions, indoor sports, political rallies and as an information platform. The building not only forms part of the community development, but makes a contribution to our environment both as a work of art and as a living, breathing tourist attraction.

21 The Stakeholders

- Municipality: Matjhabeng

- Communities: Meloding, Virginia

Cause for project implementation

- MIG/COGTA:

- Consultant: Ilifa Africa Engineers

Project Consultants/Supervision

- Contractor: Karpah Construction

Project construction

3. PROJECT INFORMATION

3.1. *Project Location*

The site is located in Meloding (site no. 12888, 12889, 12890, 12891) situated approximately 4km south east of Virginia in Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

3.2. *Problem Statement and Goals*

3.2.1. **Community Needs**

The main objective of this project is to provide this community with an indoor recreational facility in order to support the development of skills, communal activities and the amelioration of the community.

This project is the only facility providing the communities with indoor sport and recreational facilities, due to the poor conditions of facilities at schools, community halls, etc. in the area. The uniqueness of this recreational facility will give the community a sense of their own to be proud of.

4. PROJECT SCOPE

4.1. *Original scope*

The new recreational and sport facilities at Meloding Stadium (PHASE 1) will consist of:

The Total building area:

i) Ground floor area	1865m ²
ii) Balcony area	850m ²
iii) Double volume area	813m ²
Total area	3528m ²

a. Hall area

Double volume area with timber floor finish to accommodate any recreational and indoor sports.

b. Stage with change rooms

The stage will be equipped with curtains and lights and will be spacious to accommodate a musical, etc. Adjacent change rooms at the back of the stage.

c. Change Rooms and Store

Change rooms with all facilities including showers, lockers, etc. to accommodate the competitors. The store rooms will be utilized for storage of sport equipment, chairs, tables, etc.

d. Conference Facilities

Conference facilities as a lounge, board room and offices will be available for Local, Municipal, Provincial and National meetings.

e. Ticket office, Kiosk and Kitchen

A ticket office, tuck shop and kitchen are provided to attend to the catering requirements for recreational and indoor sport gatherings and conferences.

f. Balcony

The balcony will be at the back and both sides of the hall. The balcony will be consisting of precast concrete pavilion seating. Three entrance foyers with stairways will be provided.

g. Public Ablutions

Public ablutions with paraplegic facility will be provided.

h. Site Works

The site works will consist mainly of earthworks, landscaping, paved walkways and parking, external plumbing and drainage and storm water disposal.

5. PROJECT PROGRESS

The overall progress of works for contractor is as summarized below;

The completion of the individual items is as follows:

• Foundations	11%
• Brickwork	0%
• Waterproofing	0%
• Roof Covering	0%
• Carpentry & Joinery	0%
• Ceilings	0%
• Floor Covering	0%
• Ironmongery	0%
• Metalwork	0%
• Plasterwork	0%
• Tiling	0%
• Internal Plumbing	0%
• Glazing	0%
• Painting	0%
• General Site works	27%
• External Plumbing	0%
• Paving & Parking	0%
• Fencing	0%
• Electrical Installation	17%

The overall progress is 7%.

6. PROJECT COST

6.1. *Building Cost*

The building cost of works which was registered by MIG in October 2017 is shown in Table 3 below.

Table 3

Error! Not a valid link.

6.2. *Revised Cost of works*

The business plan was compiled in 2016, two years before the commencement date and no pre-tender escalation was allowed for. The escalation to the contractor is calculated according to the Haylett formula and based on the national indexes. The estimated escalation per annum is in general five percent (5%) of project value thus the escalation can be estimated to be 30% increase.

In the original project estimate no site was allocated to the project and allowance was made for normal base and strip footings to all the structures and standard substrate to paved areas in natural ground conditions. After further investigation it became evident that the soil conditions are clay and very poor founding conditions. The engineer designs allowed for the removal of the poor soil and new gravel soil mattress of 2 metres deep under the buildings and 0.8 metres deep under paved areas and allowance for stronger structural and foundations to accommodate the conditions. There was also an increase in the VAT from 1 April 2018.

The revised cost for the project based on the awarded contract of works has been computed at **R 47 177 415.76** including VAT as detailed in Table 4 below.

Table 4

SUMMARY OF SECTIONS FOR NEW MULTI PURPOSE HALL		
SECTION	DESCRIPTION	Tender Amount Total
A	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL	R 5 334 211.13
B	FOUNDATIONS	R 952 834.00
	CONCRETE, FORMW & REINF.	R 3 168 940.00
	BRICKWORK	R 1 149 522.00
	WATERPROOFING	R 257 076.00
	ROOF COVERINGS, ETC.	R 462 251.00
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	R 149 696.00
	CEILINGS	R 849 821.00
	FLOOR COVERINGS	R 930 450.00
	IRONMONGERY	R 315 145.00
	STRUCTURAL STEEL	R 1 689 380.00
	METALWORK	R 1 693 672.00
	PLASTERING	R 1 060 598.00
	TILING	R 409 320.00
	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	R 743 100.00
	GLAZING	R 6 605.00
	PAINTING	R 469 015.00
	SUB TOTAL	R 19 641 636.13
C	GENERAL SITE WORKS	R 3 207 367.00
	EXTERNAL PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	R 1 077 663.50
	FENCING	R 1 434 452.00
	SUB TOTAL	R 5 719 482.50
D	PROVISIONAL SUMS	R 5 170 000.00
E	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	R 2 383 403.30
	SUB TOTAL	R 32 914 521.93
F	CONTINGENCIES	R 500 000.00
	SUB TOTAL	R 33 414 521.93
G	ESCALATION	R 1 000 000.00
	SUB TOTAL	R 34 414 521.93
	VAT 15%	R 5 162 178.29
	TOTAL	R 39 576 700.22
	Basic Professional fees and Disbursements including VAT	R 7 600 715.54
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	R 47 177 415.76

6.3 Comparison of Additional Cost

ESTIMATED PROJECT COST FOR NEW MULTI PURPOSE HALL				
	DESCRIPTION	BUSINESS PLAN	CONTRACT COST	VARIANCE
1	Sport and recreational hall	R 21 950 000.00	R 19 477 425.00	-R 2 472 575.00
2	Site works	R 4 500 000.00	R 5 719 482.50	R 1 219 482.50
4	Electrical and mechanical installation	R 2 700 000.00	R 2 383 403.30	-R 316 596.70
	SUB TOTAL	R 29 150 000.00	R 27 580 310.80	-R 1 569 689.20
5	Preliminaries and General	2 950 000.00	R 5 334 211.13	R 2 384 211.13
	SUB TOTAL	R 32 100 000.00	R 32 914 521.93	R 814 521.93
6	Contingencies, Escalation, etc.	R 1 600 000.00	R 1 500 000.00	-R 100 000.00
	SUBTOTAL	R 33 700 000.00	R 34 414 521.93	R 714 521.93
7	14% VAT	R 4 718 000.00		-R 4 718 000.00
	15% VAT		R 5 162 178.29	R 5 162 178.29
	TOTAL	R 38 418 000.00	R 39 576 700.22	R 1 158 700.22
8	Professional fees including VAT	R 7 296 000.00	R 7 600 715.54	R 304 715.54
9	Total Contract Cost			R 47 177 415.76
10	Total Business Plan			R 45 714 000.00
11	Total Variance	R 45 714 000.00	R 47 177 415.76	R 1 463 415.76

The compositions of the fees are as follows:

PROFESSIONAL FEES					
		DESCRIPTION	VALUE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE	PROFESSIONAL FEE
	1	Project Manager, Land Surveying, Health and Safety, Geotechnical and Fire Consultant	R 39 576 700.22	2.50%	R 860 363.05
	2	Architect	R 39 576 700.22	9.50%	R 3 269 379.58
	3	Quantity Surveyors	R 39 576 700.22	6.50%	R 2 236 943.93
	4	Structural/Civil Engineers	R 10 096 184.50	12.00%	R 1 211 542.14
	5	Mechanical and Electrical Engineer	R100 000.00	13.00%	R 309 842.43
	6	Disbursements	R 39 576 700.22	0.50%	R 172 072.61
	TOTAL FEES				R 8 060 143.74
	Less Discount				R 1 450 825.87
	TOTAL FEES			19.00%	R 6 609 317.86
	VAT 15%				R 991 397.68
	REVISED TOTAL FEES				R 7 600 715.54

Contract Project Cash Flow

Period	MIG	Cumulative Total-MIG	Cumulative Total per Fin year
July 2017	-	-	-
August 2017	-	-	-
September 2017	-	-	-
October 2017	-	-	-
November 2017	-	-	-
December 2017	-	-	-
January 2018	4 888 963.20	4 888 963.20	4 888 963.20
February 2018	435 886.31	5 324 849.51	5 324 849.51
March 2018	1 078 829.61	6 403 679.12	6 403 679.12
April 2018	388 466.42	6 792 145.54	6 792 145.54
May 2018	685 821.94	7 477 967.48	7 477 967.48
June 2018	2 800 000.00	10 277 967.48	10 277 967.48
July 2018	1 800 000.00	12 077 967.48	1 800 000.00
August 2018	2 000 000.00	14 077 967.48	3 800 000.00
September 2018	2 000 000.00	16 077 967.48	5 800 000.00
October 2018	1 800 000.00	17 877 967.48	7 600 000.00
November 2018	1 800 000.00	19 677 967.48	9 400 000.00
December 2018	800 000.00	20 477 967.48	10 200 000.00
January 2019	800 000.00	21 277 967.48	11 000 000.00
February 2019	1 800 000.00	23 077 967.48	12 800 000.00
March 2019	1 800 000.00	24 877 967.48	14 600 000.00
April 2019	1 800 000.00	26 677 967.48	16 400 000.00
May 2019	1 800 000.00	28 477 967.48	18 200 000.00
June 2019	2 500 000.00	30 977 967.48	20 700 000.00
July 2019	1 800 000.00	32 777 967.48	1 800 000.00
August 2019	1 800 000.00	34 577 967.48	3 600 000.00
September 2019	2 000 000.00	36 577 967.48	5 600 000.00
October 2019	1 800 000.00	38 377 967.48	7 400 000.00
November 2019	1 800 000.00	40 177 967.48	9 200 000.00
December 2019	1 500 000.00	41 677 967.48	10 700 000.00
January 2020	1 576 192.78	43 254 160.26	12 276 192.78
February 2020	-	43 254 160.26	12 276 192.78
March 2020	-		
April 2020	3 923 255.50	47 177 415.76	16 199 448.28
TOTAL	47 177 415.76	-	

6.4 Funding for the additional costs

It is now the intention for the Municipality to apply for MIG funding in the sum of **R 1 463 415.76** (Including VAT) additional funding to undertake the works of this contract.

7 BENEFICIARIES AND BENEFITS

7.3 Number of Beneficiaries and Households

Direct beneficiaries are residents in Meloding and Virginia area. There are no recent and accurate figures on the actual population in these areas. However, according to the WSDP the expected population growth rate will be less than 1% over the next 5 years.

The total number of beneficiary households according to the Municipality is 42 000 in the areas mentioned above.

7.4 Labour intensive construction methods

In the provision of this new sport and recreational facilities at Meloding, labour opportunities will be available to local labourers due to the fact that various non-specialized construction methods will be used to construct the above-mentioned works.

The erection of new buildings, fencing and paving is suitable for Labour Intensive methods.

Therefore where possible, with due consideration of quality and financial implications, labour-intensive methods of construction will be used on this project.

Task rates and expected production rates will be confirmed prior to implementation of the project. Local skills will also be used wherever possible and only key personnel and artisans will be "imported" by the contractor.

7.5 Job creation

The contractor will select labour from the local community. The selected labour will be given an opportunity to prove that they can complete the task that they have been chosen for within a reasonable time period.

Artisans will be chosen from the community with the provision that a maximum of 30% of all labour required will be contracted from other parts of the Northern Free State. Should there be problems with obtaining suitable local labour; the contractor will be allowed to make alternate arrangements for the labour required for the completion of the project.

7.6 Project related training including capacity building

A skills training course by an accredited trainer will be carried out during the construction period to empower the local community. In total 20 persons will be trained which will involve 200 person training days. The project is expected to transfer skills on water pipeline construction, valve installation, shuttering and cast in-situ concrete works to members of the community who will be employed on the project.

8 PROJECT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Local Authority

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Consultants

Ilifa Africa Consulting Engineers

Implementing Agents

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

- Project administration and takeover

Community

The community will monitor the implementation of the project through the Project Steering Committee.

Contractor/s

Karpath Construction

9 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

9.1 Conformity to master and local plans

The project conforms to local and master plans that aim to provide the beneficiary communities with all the basic services at an acceptable standard level of service and quality.

9.2 Project Time Table

STAGE	ITEM TO TRACK	TARGET DATE
1	Design Report Approved	23/10/2017
2	Tenders Awarded	14/12/2017
3	Contract Signed	31/01/2018
4	Contractor on Site	01/02/2018
5	Contractual Conditions met	31/01/2020
6	Construction Completion Date	31/01/2020
7	Final Payment (Retention Payment is Final)	30/04/2020

10 CONCLUSION

In conclusion the report recommends the approval of the following;

- The scope of work as outlined in the business plan for registration and the scope of work in the current contract is not of similar nature and magnitude.
- Due to the changes in scope and poor soil conditions, escalation and increase in the VAT, the total revised budget for the project in the amount of **R 47 177 415.76** including V.A.T for the implementation of the project.

We recommend the above Budget Maintenance Technical Report for New Indoor Sport and Recreational Hall in Meloding, Virginia for approval in the total project additional amount of **R 1 463 415.76** including VAT.

Yours faithfully

Mr Thabiso.Tsoaeli
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

REPORT ON THE STATUS OF THE MMAMAHABANE FIRE STATION

PURPOSE

To report on the current status of the Mmamahabane Fire Station

Background & Introduction

The Fire Station at Mmamhabane was one out of 6 satellite stations as per the Integrated Development Plan. The station was funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Programme. The location of this particular Fire station is very strategic as it is next to the very busy N1 road and very central to serve the surrounding suburbs in the area. The Station was launched in February 2015 at a very prestigious event where dignitaries attended and applauded the initiative by the Institution. Immediately after the launch this station was handed over to the community of Mmamhabane by the then Executive Mayor Cllr Ngageliswe in the presence of the media houses.

An urgent request was done for the filling of 24 vacant posts so that the station could be immediately operational to the benefit of the people in the surrounding area. This however could not materialize as the recruitment process was halted due to budget constraints. This lead to a situation where this station has become a white elephant. Further funds could also not be secured for the other five stations due to the Municipality's inability to maintain the newly built station. A private company named Scheme was appointed to secure the building. All went well until recently whereby the station was pestered with a plague of theft and vandalism. It then came to the attention of the Department that the company responsible for the safety of the station is not reporting on duty as per the agreement. The company alleges that they are not paid and therefore salaries of these guards were also not paid. The situation is no spiralling out of control because even if guards are on duty they do not care about the safety of Municipal buildings anymore.

Incidents reported on theft and vandalism of the station

The following incidents were reported:

- On 13 June 2013 an electrical cable leading from the Eskom box to the Fire Station has been stolen. (See pictures below)





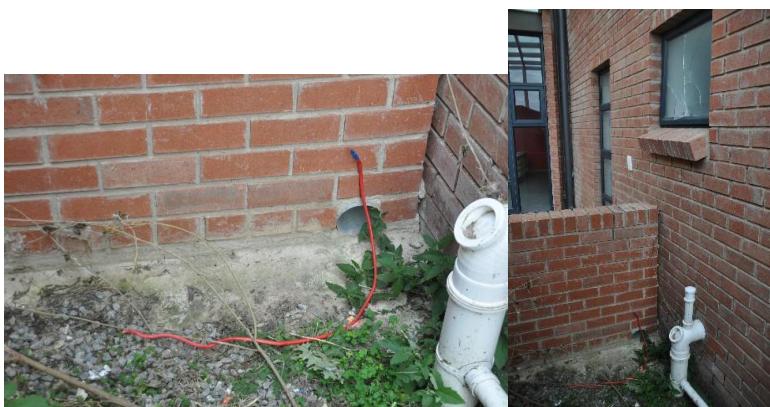
- On Thursday, 14 June 2018 a break-in was reported and all electrical cables as well as some of the appliances and equipped inside the Fire Station was stolen. (See pictures below)



- The man-hole where the electrical cable was running through from the electrical box leading to the fire station was damaged.



- The window at the reception toilet was broken and there was evidence of electrical cable laying on the outside of the building just below the toilet window.



The inside of the reception toilet where possible entrance was gained.



CONTROL ROOM

Evidence of forced entry to the Control Room. Entrance could not be gained from the inside, windows were broken on the outside to gain entry. All the cabinets were opened in search of valuable items but nothing seems to be missing from within the Control Room.

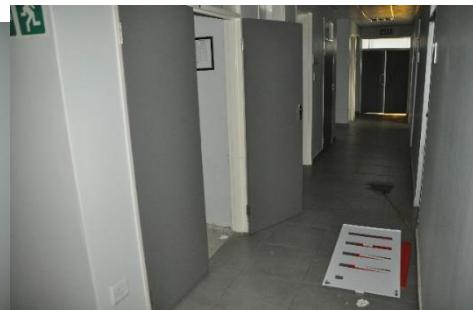


The outside window of the Control Room where access was gained to the inside of the Control Room.



PASSAGE OF BUILDING

Photos of electrical distribution board inside the passage of the fire station. The covers of the DB box were broken off. A rake was lying next to the covers but it could not be established what its purpose was.



- Photos of damaged electrical board, where most of the circuit breakers and electrical cable was stolen.





LECTURE ROOM

Evidence of forced entry to gain entrance to Lecture Room was also detected. There was nothing but tables and chairs in the Lecture Room and none seems to be missing.





KITCHEN

The microwave oven that used to be standing on the counter top is missing, but the stove and fridge are still present.



The place where the microwave oven used to be standing is still visible.

GYMNASIUM

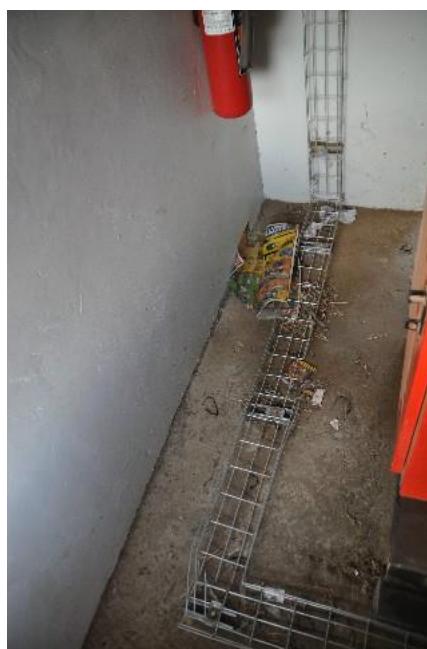
Evidence that they tried to get entrance to the Gymnasium is visible. Nothing seems to be missing from the gymnasium.



STANDBY GENERATOR ROOM

Metal louvers on the outside of the generator room was broken out to gain access to the generator room. All the electrical cables were stolen but the generator is still intact.





Evidence of where the electrical cable was cut off, leading to the generator



Evidence where the electrical cable was cut off, leading back to the fire station.

CONCLUSION

If precautionary measures are not implemented as a matter of urgency the Municipality is at risk to losing this beautiful station and infrastructure. Currently there are no electricity due to vandalism and this station now becomes an easy target at night.

Annexure "A"



YOUR SECURITY IS OUR RESPONSIBILITY

Room 103, Domitek Building, 6 De Kaap STR, Welkom, 9459
Tel/Fax: 057 352 3617, Cell: 0785877864 / 0635427299
E-mail: selemo@schemesecurity.co.za

01/06/2018

INCIDENT REPORT VIRGINIA SITES

Our employees of Meloding and Virginia are not reporting on duty since from 15/05/2018 due to none payment of client to our company. Numerous meetings we held with them to explain the situation and their union Numsa were engaged. We have patrolled those sites with vehicle since the strike starts and they haven't returned to work even today. We are perusing them to report on duty.

With regards



Signed

Selemo Lesale

General Manager

Annexure "B"



Room 103, Domitek Building, 6 De Kaap Str, Welkom, 9459
Tel/Fax: 057 352 3617, Cell: 078 587 7864/063 542 7299
E-mail: Selemo@schemesecurity.co.za

TO: Mr Suping

Mr Motsepe

Mr Bokvel

14/06/2018

Incident Report of Meloding cemetery

On Wednesday 13/06/2018 I and security supervisor Chabalala did do thorough site inspection to our entire site at Virginia and Meloding, because since our officers embarked on illegal strike due to non-payments of client to our company so that we could have paid their monthly salaries. The officers have downed tools since the 11/05/2018 till today, but I have finished Superintendent Setungoana with such report in time.

The following sites are damaged:

1. Virginia cemetery- water is leaking all over and the burglar door is not locked. The first report was long submitted of the damaged.
2. Meloding stadium- the toilet of the stadium plastic pipes, taps are stolen
3. Meloding cemetery- the main gates are stolen, building which is next to that main gate all windows, doors are stolen, ceiling is vandalized, electricity wires are not there. Toilet building is now finished since they started long time and I submitted their reports about it.

The preliminary investigation revealed that the modus operandi of the perpetrator/s knows the area well. The value of damaged property, stolen is unknown, criminal case not yet opened

Regards

S. Lesale



Room 103, Domitek Building, 6 De Kaap Str, Welkom, 9459
Tel/Fax: 057 352 3617, Cell: 078 587 7864/063 542 7299
E-mail: Selemo@schemesecurity.co.za

TO: Mr Suping

Mr Phoofolo

Mr Bokvel

14/06/2018

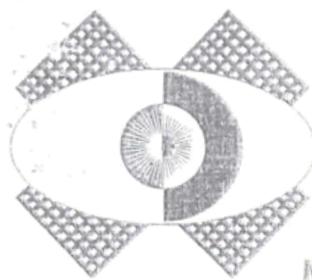
Incident Report of Mmamahabane fire station

On Sunday 10/06/2018 during night shift it alleges that Eskom Pole no VMBM 14-1, cable was stole +/- 10 meters long from outside the yard of fire station. Unfortunately the next day night shit it was stolen inside the fire station where our security officers are present, +/- 11 meters cable is stolen and there entire building does not have electricity as we speak.

I and Superintendent Phoolo attended the crime scene. The preliminary investigation revealed that the modus operandi of the perpetrator/s knows the area well. The value of the copper cable been stolen is unknown, superintendent Phoolo did try to contact electrician to come and have look and assist with quotations for a criminal case to be opened.

Regards

S. Lesale



GROUP
MPHOHADI BUSINESS VENTURES

(Annexure 'C')

SECURITY

PRELIMINARY INCIDENT REPORT INVESTIGATION

DESCRIPTION	MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY
LOCATION	SPORT CENTER
DATE&TIME	18/05/2018 AT 18H00 PM
REPORTED BY	S/O KOMPI
OB NUMBER	105/05/2018
SAPS CASE NUMBER	281/05/2018
INVESTIGATED BY	SUPERVISOR GERLD
COMPILED BY	SECURITY MANAGER T. MPENGESI

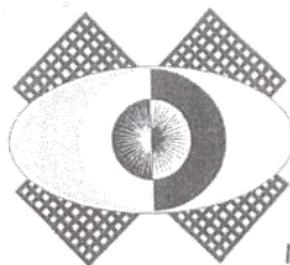
1. BRIEF SYNOPSIS OF THE INCIDENT

S/O Kompi reportedly states that on Friday afternoon at approximately 19H00 in the evening while security officer was conducting his routine patrol around the premises in front of the gate he saw a crowd of people was coming in front of the gate and throwing lot of stones inside the premises of sport centre the following discovery.

- 1.1. Angry people were standing and shouting in front of the gate.
- 1.2. The strike was started outside the premises of sport centre
- 1.3. The road was closed by the stones
- 1.4. The angry crowed was throwing the stones inside the premises of sport centre

2. ACTIONS TAKEN:

- The following step were undertaken
- 2.2. The matter was reported to mbv control room.
 - 2.3. The relevant authority was informed.
 - 2.4. SAPS and MBV management were immediately informed
 - 2.5. Late ob. entry was subsequently made.
 - 2.6. Security officer try to stop the angry crowed but they failed because of dangerous weapon were used by The strikers.
 - 2.7. The security statement was taken by Mbv management and the police.
 - 2.8. The flying squad department was also there to clear the crowed.
 - 2.9. Four extra security guards were deployed on site.
 - 2.10. The case was opened is still under police investigation .



GROUP
MPHOHADI BUSINESS VENTURES

SECURITY

PRELIMINARY INCIDENT REPORT INVESTIGATION

DESCRIPTION	THEFT OF 2 X BATTERIES
LOCATION	INDOOR SPORT CENTER
DATE & TIME	25/05/2018
REPORTED BY	s/o PLATJIEE AND MOHAPI
OB NUMBER	625/04/2018
SAPS CASE NO	CASE NUMBER OUTSTANDING
INVISTIGATED BY	SUPERVISOR GERT AND FRANCE
COMPILED BY	T. MPENGESI Security Manager 0846616364 mpengesi@mbvgroup.co.za

1. BRIEF SYNOPSIS OF THE INCIDENT

Security officer S/O Platjee reported states that on Friday at approximately 04h00am while they were conducting routine patrol around the premises of sport center they made the following discovery:

- 1.1. Three gang stars exiting the premises of sport center.
- 1.2. The 2 truck batteries were missing.
- 1.3. The gate was not closed due to the vandalism was made by protesters.
- 1.4. The old escalator was standing more than three months without operating.
- 1.5. Due to the fact that there was the strike they vandalise the main gate and the fence was not been fixed after the Strike the intruders they got an access to enter inside the premises of sport center.

2. ACTION TAKEN

The following step were undertaken:

- 2.1. Thoroughly search was conducted with the vicinity and surrounding areas of thabong
- 2.2. The care taker was informed immediately.
- 2.3. SAPS & MBV security management were immediately informed.
- 2.4. Ob. entry was subsequently made.
- 2.5. Security officer that was on duty provide with Their own statement.
- 2.6. The supervisors responded to the scene immediately with two extra guards to be on site.
- 2.7. The case was opened atThabong police station.

3. FINDINGS

During the preliminary investigation process the followings were the findings:

- 3.1. The incident has been perpetrated by the people who knows the situation of the site.
- 3.2. The insider accomplice may monitoring the security personnel patrol routes & activities.
- 3.3. Was the foot prints visible as a lead.

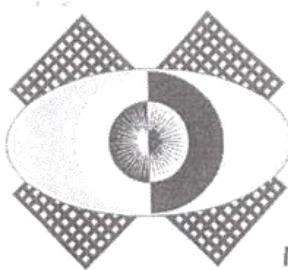
Group Executive Chairman: Mr. Maxhoseni Freddie Dingani | Cell: 0829546913 | Email: fdingani@mbvgroup.co.za

WELKOM HEADOFFICE: No.6-14th Street Industrial Area, Welkom, 9459, | Tel: 057 357 4864 | Email: headoffice@mbvgroup.co.za / mpohadi@telkomsa.net Fax: 057 355 3048 |

FaxEmail: 086 270 3047

NKULULEKO HOLDINGS: R34, Constania No 126, Wesselsbron, 9680

LESOOTHO BRANCH: 61 Qoqolosing Road, Maseru West, Lesotho | Tel: +266 2232 2039 | Email: Lesotho@mbvgroup.co.za



GROUP
MPHOHADI BUSINESS VENTURES

SECURITY

- 3.4. The intruder manage to run away out of the premises.
- 3.5. The fence and the gate is been vandalised as a results you can't even lock the gate.
- 3.6. No arrest was made.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS.

Further investigation to be pursued by interrogating the security officer was working at sport center during the time of incident.
 Security personnel to record on Ob any activities pertaining to theft.
 Daily interaction between the caretaker and security personnel to be reinforced.
 Renovation of the fence and the gate needs highly attention.
 Combination of two companies in one post it made some confusion in terms of monitoring the site properly.
 The security officer were on duty will be responsible for the missing of batteries.

Compiled by: T. Mpengesi
 Security Manager
 Email: mpengesi@mbvgroup.co.za
 Mobile: 0846616364



31/05/2018

185

(Annexure "D")

Oranje Toyota Welkom
283 Koppie Aleen Road, Welkom, 9460
PO BOX 479, Welkom, 9460

Tel : (057)9168300
Fax : (057)3551720



Quote:	Quote (011291Q)	Quotation for:	Toyota Quantum Bus Quantum 2.7 GL Bus 14S (55N) MMcode: 60058420
Customer:	Matjhabeng Municipality (matjhabeng) ()	Address:	PO Box 708 , Welkom, 9460 , MATJHABENG, Welkom, 9459 Phone: 0573913446
Date:	21 Jun 2018		

Thank you for your enquiry regarding our product. This quotation has been prepared according to your individual requirements.

Vehicle Description	
Vehicle Color	White 058
Vehicle Trim	Dark Grey YT13

Unit Price (Excl. VAT)	R 438,957.00
Discount Amount	R 43,895.70
Subtotal (Excl.) R 395,061.30	

Factory Fitted:	
	Subtotal (Excl.) R 395,061.30
Dealer Fitted:	
Initiation Fee	R 0.00
On the road fee	R 2,500.00
(6011) Paint Protection	R 0.00
(6193) Ctrack Secure	R 0.00
	Subtotal (Excl.) R 397,561.30
VAT @ 15.00%	R 59,634.19
	Subtotal (Incl.) R 457,195.49
	TOTAL R 457,195.49



The above price is subject to the price ruling at time of delivery. Valid for 7 days

Please contact either myself or our in-house financial advisor, if you wish to arrange a personally tailored financial package.

Assuring you of our best service at all times.

Amanda Du Plessis
Sales Consultant
Tel : 0832846856
Email : adplessis@um.co.za

Deon Schoombee
Sales Manager

Company Name: Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd.
Company Reg #: 1997/009861/07
VAT Number : 4230169692
Registered Address: PO Box 439
Krugersdorp, 1724

Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd Directors: K.J Grove(Chairman), B. Stephenson (Managing Director), H Odendaal.
Divisional Executives: Carel Volschenk (Chief Executive), Niel Kotze (Financial)

**Contact Information**

Name Mr. Matjhabeng Munusipaliteit Loretta Van Wyk

Address

Email

Tel: (Work) (057) 3913611

From Jeanette Ferreira (0836951594)
Re Quote # 32431 for POLO NF 2.0 BMT GTI DSG (AW19TY)
Date 2018/06/21(Valid Until 2018/06/26)

Dear Mr. Loretta Van Wyk

Thank you for your enquiry regarding our product. As per your request, it gives us great pleasure to submit the following quotation which has been prepared according to your individual requirements.

Quotation:		Price	Vehicle Description:	
Vehicle Cost excl. VAT		R 326,869.57		
Model			MM Code	64027891
POLO NF POLO NF 2.0 BMT GTI DSG (AW19TY)		R 326,869.57	Vin no	
Less ALLOWANCE		R 0.00	Eng no	
Colour			Stock no	
Pure White(0Q0Q)		R 0.00	Mileage	
Trim			Reg no	
Titan Black(EL)		R 0.00	Reg Date	2018/06/21
			Order type	New
Optional Extras		R 36,052.62		
Factory Fitted Options		Vatable	Price	Value
Panoramic sunroof(3FB)	Y	R 9,210.53		
Electric Folding Mirrors(6YD)	Y	R 745.61		
Blind spot detection (BSD)(7Y8)	Y	R 2,631.58	Total Cost	R 417,360.52
Smoker's package(9JB)	Y	R 219.30	Less Deposit (0.00%)	R 0.00
Climatronic Air-conditioning(PH4)	Y	R 3,245.61	Less Additional Deposit	R 0.00
Lights and Vision Package: Auto-dim mirr(PLA)	Y	R 3,377.19	Less Trade-in Deposit	R 0.00
Voice Control(QH1)	Y	R 0.00		
LED H/L(WLL)	Y	R 10,833.33		
Dealer Fitted Accessories		Vatable	Price	
DELIVERY FEES(OTRF)	Y	R 3,289.47	Balance Payable	
SAFETY FILM(SF01)	Y	R 2,500.00		
Description	Vatable	Price		
Administration Fee:	Y	R 0.00	Total Cost	R 417,360.52
Predelivery Service Fee:	Y	R 0.00	Less Deposit (0.00%)	R 0.00
Licence and Registration:	N	R 0.00	Less Additional Deposit	R 0.00
On The Road Fee:	Y	R 0.00	Less Trade-in Deposit	R 0.00
Financial Service Provider Fee:	Y	R 0.00		
Sub Total (excl. VAT)		R 362,922.19	Finance Details	
Total VAT(on R 362,922.20)		R 54,438.33		
Total Cost (incl VAT)		R 417,360.52		

We will contact you shortly regarding the above. Should you require further information in the interim, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely,

Jeanette Ferreira (0836951594)
Sales Executive

Jurie Jerling (0727335554)
Sales Manager

LINDSAY SAKER - WELKOM

Cnr Jan Hofmeyer & Arrarat Streets, Welkom. Tel.: (057)3910300, Fax.: (057)3532553, FSP No.: 25934

VAT No.: 4670110032

**Contact Information**

Name Mr. Matjhabeng Munusipaliteit Loretta Van Wyk

Address

Email

Tel: (Work) (057) 3913611

From Jeanette Ferreira (0836951594)
Re Quote # 32432 for GOLF 7 2.0 TSI GTI DSG (BQ19UY)
Date 2018/06/21(Valid Until 2018/06/26)

Dear Mr. Loretta Van Wyk

Thank you for your enquiry regarding our product. As per your request, it gives us great pleasure to submit the following quotation which has been prepared according to your individual requirements.

Quotation:	Price	Vehicle Description:
Vehicle Cost excl. VAT	R 477,043.00	
Model		MM Code 88888888
GOLF A7 GOLF 7 2.0 TSI GTI DSG (BQ19UY)	R 477,043.00	Vin no
Less ALLOWANCE	R 0.00	Eng no
Colour		Stock no
Pure White(0Q0Q)	R 0.00	Mileage
Trim		Reg no
Titanium Black/Titanium Black/Black/Tita(Titanium Black/Titanium Black/Black/Tita)	R 0.00	Reg Date 2018/06/21
Optional Extras	R 48,114.47	Order type New
Factory Fitted Options	Vatable	Price
KESSY Keyless entry(4F2)	Y	R 4,298.00
Park Distance Control (Front & Rear)(7X2)	Y	R 4,167.00
Active info display(958)	Y	R 7,544.00
Adaptive chassis control including drivi(PDD)	Y	R 11,272.00
Adaptive cruise control with Front Assis(PFC)	Y	R 4,430.00
Panoramic sunroof (Tilt & Slide)(PS1)	Y	R 10,614.00
Dealer Fitted Accessories	Vatable	Price
DELIVERY FEES(OTRF)	Y	R 3,289.47
SAFETY FILM(SF01)	Y	R 2,500.00
Description	Vatable	Price
Administration Fee:	Y	R 0.00
Predelivery Service Fee:	Y	R 0.00
Licence and Registration:	N	R 0.00
On The Road Fee:	Y	R 0.00
Financial Service Provider Fee:	Y	R 0.00
Sub Total (excl. VAT)	R 525,157.47	
Total VAT (on R 525,157.47)	R 78,773.62	
Total Cost (incl VAT)	R 603,931.09	

We will contact you shortly regarding the above. Should you require further information in the interim, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours sincerely,

Jeanette Ferreira (0836951594)
 Sales Executive

Jurie Jerling (0727335554)
 Sales Manager

Please note that this unit is subject to availability and thus this document is a proposal only, subject to credit rating and management approval at the dealership. All specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. Errors and omissions excepted.

Oranje Toyota Welkom
283 Koppie Aleen Road, Welkom, 9460
PO BOX 479, Welkom, 9460

Tel : (057)9168300
Fax : (057)3551720



Quote:	Quote (011289Q)	Quotation for:	Toyota Hilux Single Cab Hilux SC 2.0 VVTi 5MT (Y01) MMcode: 60039100
Customer:	Matjhabeng Municipality (matjhabeng) ()	Address:	PO Box 708 , Welkom, 9460 , MATJHABENG, Welkom, 9459 Phone: 0573913446
Date:	21 Jun 2018		

Thank you for your enquiry regarding our product. This quotation has been prepared according to your individual requirements.

Vehicle Description	
Vehicle Color	Glacier White (040)
Vehicle Trim	Black (EE20)
Unit Price (Excl. VAT)	R 217,652.00
Discount Amount	R 21,765.20
Subtotal (Excl.)	R 195,886.80

Factory Fitted:	
	Subtotal (Excl.) R 195,886.80
Dealer Fitted:	
Initiation Fee	R 0.00
On the road fee	R 2,500.00
(6011) Paint Protection	R 0.00
(6193) Ctrack Secure	R 0.00
	Subtotal (Excl.) R 198,386.80
VAT @ 15.00%	R 29,758.02
	Subtotal (Incl.) R 228,144.82
	TOTAL R 228,144.82



The above price is subject to the price ruling at time of delivery. Valid for 7 days

Please contact either myself or our in-house financial advisor, if you wish to arrange a personally tailored financial package.

Assuring you of our best service at all times.

Amanda Du Plessis
Sales Consultant
Tel : 0832846856
Email : adplessis@um.co.za

Deon Schoombee
Sales Manager

Company Name: Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd.
Company Reg #: 1997/009861/07
VAT Number : 4230169692
Registered Address: PO Box 439
Krugersdorp, 1724

Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd Directors: K.J Grove(Chairman), B. Stephenson (Managing Director), H Odendaal.
Divisional Executives: Carel Volschenk (Chief Executive), Niel Kotze (Financial)

Oranje Toyota Welkom
283 Koppie Aleen Road, Welkom, 9460
PO BOX 479, Welkom, 9460

Tel : (057)9168300
Fax : (057)3551720



Quote:	Quote (011290Q)	Quotation for:	Toyota Hilux Double Cab Hilux DC 2.7VVTi RB SRX
Customer:	Matjhabeng Municipality (matjhabeng) ()	Address:	MT (Y17) MMcode: 60039320 PO Box 708 , Welkom, 9460 , MATJHABENG, Welkom, 9459 Phone: 0573913446
Date:	21 Jun 2018		

Thank you for your enquiry regarding our product. This quotation has been prepared according to your individual requirements.

Vehicle Description	
Vehicle Color	Glacier White (040)
Vehicle Trim	Black (FT20)
Unit Price (Excl. VAT)	R 354,000.00
Discount Amount	R 28,320.00
Subtotal (Excl.) R 325,680.00	



Factory Fitted:	Subtotal (Excl.) R 325,680.00
Dealer Fitted:	
Initiation Fee	R 0.00
On the road fee	R 2,500.00
(6011) Paint Protection	R 0.00
(6193) Ctrack Secure	R 0.00
Subtotal (Excl.) R 328,180.00	
VAT @ 15.00%	R 49,227.00
Subtotal (Incl.) R 377,407.00	
TOTAL R 377,407.00	



The above price is subject to the price ruling at time of delivery. Valid for 7 days

Please contact either myself or our in-house financial advisor, if you wish to arrange a personally tailored financial package.

Assuring you of our best service at all times.

Amanda Du Plessis
Sales Consultant
Tel : 0832846856
Email : adplessis@um.co.za

Deon Schoombee
Sales Manager

Company Name: Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd.
Company Reg #: 1997/009861/07
VAT Number : 4230169692
Registered Address: PO Box 439
Krugersdorp, 1724

Unitrans Automotive (Pty) Ltd Directors: K.J Grove(Chairman), B. Stephenson (Managing Director), H Odendaal.
Divisional Executives: Carel Volschenk (Chief Executive), Niel Kotze (Financial)



**To: Municipal Manager
All Municipalities
Free State Province**

Enquiries: Margaret Ridgard
Tel: 051 405 4031/082 803 4457
Email: margaret@fshs.gov.za

Dear Colleagues

**REQUEST FOR HOUSING WAITING LISTS FOR NATIONAL HOUSING NEEDS REGISTER (NHNR)
IMPLEMENTATION.**

The above-mentioned has reference.

Background

The Department of Human Settlements initiated the establishment of a National Housing Needs Register (**NHNR**) application based on the requirement from the National Housing Programme. This National database registers a specific household's housing need at the level of a municipality. The initiative was designed to measure the actual housing need, as well as serve as a source of information to be used in the process of the allocation of housing opportunities that have been created. Households are also able to update their information to ensure that their details are relevant to their current situation.

The NHNR application will enable Provinces and Municipalities to obtain a better understanding of the housing demand and backlogs in their respective areas, plan and budget better, deliver housing opportunities based on actual demands, allocate houses through a single authentic, transparent and auditable process and will minimize corruption and queue jumping opportunities. The system seeks to ensure a fair and equitable process of inviting applications for housing subsidies when housing opportunities become available.

This National Housing Needs Register will be the only official database from which prospective beneficiaries will be drawn and invited to complete housing subsidy application forms for approval by the MEC. The primary source for the selections of names of persons to be approached to apply for housing subsidies for the housing opportunities created under a project will be the Housing Needs Register/ Demand Database.

There will only one Register that will be consulted for the allocation of housing opportunities

In many cases, and for a variety of reasons, there may not be an existing Housing Needs Database/waiting list for a specific area or region. In such cases it may be required to facilitate a transition process, leading up to gathering of needs register entrees and the registration of all such entrees on the National Housing Needs Register of those areas.

The **NHNR** has **three phases**. The **first** phase is where you capture, view and edit. The **second** phase is where you conduct searches or pre-screen captured information of a respondent to check if it is valid or not. The **third** phase is where you select potential beneficiaries for allocation. It is important to note that **NHNR** is not used to qualify or disqualify respondents.



According to (**NHNR**) National Housing Needs Register Implementation guidelines, the Provincial Department of Human Settlements has the following roles and responsibilities related to waiting lists:

- 1) Obtain available **waiting list** / demand database records from municipalities;
- 2) Submit obtained records to the national department and distribute **Analysis Reports** to relevant municipalities;
- 3) Obtain approval from relevant municipalities for national department to import records onto the **NHNR**.

It is therefore imperative that Municipalities conduct an audit of any available waiting lists in their custody and cooperate with Provincial Department to ensure that the said lists are ready to be imported onto the **NHNR** portal.

I hope that the request receives due attention.

.....
N. Mokhesi
HOD: Human Settlements

Date: 21 MAY 2018

P.O Box 211, Bloemfontein, 9300
OR Tambo House, 7th Floor, Cnr. St Andrews and Markgraaff Streets, Bloemfontein

Housing Needs Register

Questionnaires per Area

FREE STATE		1435
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		1435
 ALLANRIDGE Human Settlements Department: Human Settlements REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA		730
ALLANRIDGE		730
HENNEMAN		104
PHOMOLONG		104
ODENDAALSRUS		421
KUTLOANONG		421
VENTERSBURG		151
MMAMAHABANE		151
WELKOM		29
DOORN		29



NATIONAL HOUSING NEEDS REGISTER (NHNR) MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DRAFT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

July 2018

Matjhabeng Local Municipality: National Housing Needs Register Implementation Plan 2018

Introduction

The Minister of Human Settlements in her Budget Vote speech on 15 July 2014 to the National Assembly stated “that the creation of a credible data base of those legitimately waiting for a house is of vital importance.” and that the “Municipality will use this data base in the allocation of houses. This will protect the integrity of the data base and the system. It will also protect councillors who are often accused of corruption in the allocation of houses, as citizens will be able to check their own details and place on the waiting list.”

In response to the above, the Department of Human Settlements initiated the establishment of a National Housing Needs Register (NHNR). This national database registers a specific household’s need for adequate shelter. The initiative is designed to measure the actual housing needs, as well as serve as a source of information to be used in the process of the allocation of housing opportunities that have been created and is not to be seen as a waiting list. The system furthermore, seeks to ensure a fair and equitable process of inviting applications for housing subsidies when housing opportunities become available.

The Minister of Human Settlements, on the 15th of July 2014 further announced in her 100 Days Programme (15 July 2014 – 13 October 2014), which included a commitment by the National Department of Human Settlements (NDHS) to identify and implement the national priority catalytic projects using different tenure options to deliver mega, high impact integrated and sustainable human settlements that clearly demonstrate spatial social and economic integration. The identification and implementation of these projects will be aligned to the Human Settlements Master Spatial Plan and will form part of the Medium Term Strategic Framework outcome relating to the provision of adequate housing and improved quality of household lives.

PURPOSE OF THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The purpose of the Implementation Plan is to structure and organize the effective adoption of the NHNR by Matjhabeng Local Municipality. The plan is intended to be used by the Province to advise and guide the roll-out of NHNR.

BACKGROUND

The approved allocation of housing opportunities created through the National Housing Programme requires an approach based on fairness, equity, credibility and integrity in the management of housing

need registers, and more specifically, the manner in which housing opportunities created and provided by the organs of the State are to be allocated.

The National Department of Human Settlements has thus initiated the process to establish a single integrated Human Settlements Information System. The NHNR and supporting database, which form part of the broader picture, will enable households to register their housing need at the level of a specific locality linked to the relevant Town, Municipality and Province. It is being designed to measure the actual housing need and serve as a source of information to be used in the process of the planning, development, funding and allocation of housing opportunities that have been created through various housing programmes as contained in the National Housing Code and must not to be seen as only a “waiting list”.

The NHNR seeks to ensure a fair and equitable process of registering for a housing opportunity when such become available. It enables Provinces and Municipalities to do the following:

- 13 Obtain an understanding of the housing demand, specifics and backlogs in their respective areas;
- 14 Plan and budget efficiently;
- 15 Deliver housing opportunities based on actual demands and required typology;
- 16 Allocate houses through a single authentic, transparent and auditable process; and
- 17 Eradicate corruption and queue jumping opportunities.

The national housing need register is designed for citizens to register their need for an adequate shelter, and will be web based, accessible through internet connection from a computer, laptop, tablet or cellular phone. The database will be used by provinces and municipalities to plan, develop, fund and allocate new housing projects that will respond to the need of these citizens.

From the database, beneficiaries will be able to apply for a subsidy, and be allocated, centrally controlled, to a registered housing project. The intention is for the beneficiary to be able to track their registration and process towards allocation. In addition to the database the intention is to eradicate corruption and to ensure the credibility of the government directed housing process.

WHAT IS THE NHNR?

The National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) was developed and is maintained by the national department as a tool to be utilized at a provincial and municipal level to enable citizens to register their need for adequate shelter. The household profile of individuals that are registering their need is

recorded to assist with the planning of new projects that will address the need of our communities. The NHNR tool also provides for the allocation of housing opportunities in a fair, transparent and auditable manner. The allocation portion of the tool has been developed in line with the National Allocation Guidelines that was developed by the national department.

National Department of Human Settlements has developed Allocation Framework that can be customised by Province with the aim of achieving allocation of housing opportunities in a fair transparent and auditable manner.

IMPLEMENTATION OUTCOMES

- 22 To introduce a system that allows for the allocation of housing opportunities in a manner that greatly reduces malpractices and corruption.
- 23 Provide a mechanism for Municipalities and Provinces to be able to obtain a better understanding of the country’s housing need and backlog.
- 24 Create a reliable planning and budgeting tool to enable the delivery of housing based on identified need.

- 25 Develop a database to inform the different dynamics and needs of potential beneficiaries.

KEY FACTORS ENABLING EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT IMPLEMENTATION OF NHNR

The Department of Human Settlements should take steps in ensuring that the following elements are attended to for a successful implementation of NHNR:

FACTOR	DESCRIPTION
MEC APPROVAL	Support from the Executive
Business Champion / Coordinator	A business champion must be nominated by the department to own and manage the implementation of the NHNR including financial and human resources
Communication Plan	What message is to be communicated, to whom, when and how.
Implementation Plan	The method to be used to implement the NHNR e.g. mass registration, fieldworkers to visit households, direct capture onto the register or completion of questionnaires, etc. Determination of human and financial resources required.
IT infrastructure	Ensure the required infrastructure is in place to link to the internet and setup to the minimum requirements to allow the NHNR to operate efficiently
Importing of existing waiting lists	Municipalities 'existing waiting lists are analysed by Province and forwarded to National to be imported on the NHNR
Location information	Municipalities need to confirm and update their town and area information that will then be included on the NHNR for that municipality to enable them to register households per area.

BUSINESS PROCESS

Various processes from a business perspective need to be agreed upon, responsibility assigned to role players, implemented, monitored, measured and improved to ensure that the NHNR is enabled to deliver on the expected outcomes. The following business processes have been identified and related to the 3 core role-players, being national, province and municipalities to ensure that the NHNR delivers on the expected business outcomes. These processes need to be established, monitored and improved as implementation progresses:

BUSINESS OWNERS

As the core role players forms the basis to ensure the successful implementation of the NHNR and to deliver the expected outcomes. These role-players need to be responsible and accountable for the following processes:

NATIONAL

- Develop, approve, monitor and align the Allocation Guidelines based on direction provided by the Minister.
- Approve NHNR Questionnaire to ensure that content is relevant to the need of business;
- Develop and approve a NHNR Implementation Strategy to be used by province to inform the development of provincial specific implementation plan;
- Develop and approve a Communication Strategy that focuses on citizens, councilors and municipalities and provides a clear message regarding the purpose of the NHNR.

196

The approved National Communication Strategy will form the basis of provincial and municipal communication plans;

- Facilitate the process to ensure that the purpose and functions of the NHNR forms part of the Consumer Education platform, development of information booklets, etc.
- Provide overarching guidance and support regarding the NHNR environment and;
- Report back on progress and challenges experienced to management meetings.

PROVINCE

- Develop and approve Provincial Allocation Guidelines based on National Allocation Guidelines in conjunction with municipalities;
- Participate and report on the establishment and effectiveness of Allocation Committees;
- Develop and approve a Provincial Implementation Plan/Strategy informed by National's Implementation Strategy;
- Develop and approve a Communication Plan based on the Communication Strategy provided by National. Assist municipalities to develop and implement their municipal specific communication plan that is aligned to their implementation/roll out plan;
- Guide municipalities with the development of their implementation/roll out plans;
- Assess and approve municipal implementation/roll out plans and monitor application thereof;
- Ensure that the required human and financial resources at a provincial level are identified and addressed to effectively implement the NHNR;
- Confirm the human and financial resources required by the municipality for the implementation of the NHNR are available;
- Ensure the co-operation of business units within the Department of Human Settlements responsible for planning (based on the registered need of households per geographical areas), budgeting (confirm the need) and project management (ensure that subsidy applications are obtained from the households selected during the Allocation process) in the implementation and utilization of the NHNR;
- Ensure that the purpose and functions of the NHNR forms part of the Consumer Education platform, develop information booklets, posters, etc. aligned with National initiative;
- Provide overarching guidance in respect of the NHNR environment.
- Identify and task a NHNR Super User whose roles are defined later in the document; and
- Report back on progress and challenges experienced to management meetings and National.

MUNICIPALITY

197

- a) Participate in the development of Provincial Allocation Guidelines;
- 4. Obtain approval from Council related to the Provincial Allocation Guidelines and the implementation of the NHNR;
- 5. Obtain approval from Council regarding members of the Allocation Committee and report on the establishment and effectiveness of Allocation Committees to Council;
- 6. Develop and obtain support of the municipal implementation/roll out plan from council and submit to province for approval;
- 7. Develop and obtain support from Council for the communication plan that is aligned to the implementation/roll out plan for the NHNR;
- 8. Ensure that the required human and financial resources are identified and addressed to ensure the effective implementation of the NHNR. The number of NHNR users will be informed by the current backlog and the implementation/roll out plan approved by council;
- 9. Ensure the co-operation of business units within the municipality responsible for planning (based on the registered need of households per geographical areas), budgeting (confirm the need) and project management (ensure that subsidy applications are obtained from the households selected during the Allocation process) in the implementation and utilization of the NHNR;
- 10. Ensure that the content of IDP's reflect the need of households registered on the NHNR;
- 11. Participate in the Consumer Education platform based on content provided by province;
- 12. Provide overarching guidance regarding the NHNR environment.
- 13. Identify and task a NHNR Super User whose roles are defined later in the document; and
- 14. Report back on progress and challenges experienced to council and at provincial meetings.

PROCESS OWNER

The NHNR super user as a role player will be responsible and accountable for the following processes:

PROVINCE

- 5. Obtain available waiting list / demand database records from municipalities;
- 6. Submit obtained records to the national department and distribute Analysis Reports to relevant municipalities;
- 7. Obtain approval from relevant municipalities for national department to import records onto the NHNR;
- 8. Coordinate all training request related to NHNR and submit to national department for scheduling;

9. Communicate training schedule and venue confirmation to municipalities;
10. Distribute training reports to municipalities;
11. Manage and coordinate User Access Request forms completed by municipalities and provide requests to national department;
12. Review and confirm User Access Request granted by national department to municipal NHNR Users.
13. Manage and coordinate geographic location information (existing and new) to be loaded onto the NHNR by providing the required confirmation and request for new areas to the national department;
14. Provide assistance to municipal NHNR Users who experience challenges with the utilization of NHNR functionality. Where assistance cannot be provided log a Service Request with national department based on guidelines provided and;
15. Establish and conduct quarterly NHNR Steering Committee Meetings with relevant municipalities based on approved terms of reference for committee.

MUNICIPALITY

- i. Provide available waiting list / demand database records to provincial department for analysis by national department;
- j. Provide approval to province based on Analysis Report prepared by the national department for records to be imported onto the NHNR;
6. Submit completed and signed training request form for NHNR training to provincial department for scheduling at a national level;

Inform NHNR Users regarding training request scheduling and venue confirmation;

Review and distribute training reports to management;

Submit completed and signed User Access Request forms to province to enable national department to provide access;

Review and confirm User Access Request granted by national department to municipal NHNR Users;

7. Confirm and coordinate geographic location information (existing and new) to be loaded onto the NHNR by providing the required confirmation and request for new areas to the provincial department;

8. Provide assistance to municipal NHNR Users who experience challenges with the utilization of NHNR functionality. Where assistance cannot be escalated to Provincial NHNR Super User; Manage NHNR User by managing and guiding them during the registration of household need by citizen, including the updating of existing records on the NHNR based on request from citizen;

Assist the Allocation Committee by applying the agreed criteria and selecting the relevant geographical areas on the NHNR;

Establish and conduct quarterly NHNR User Group Meetings based on approved terms of reference;

Report back to Municipal Business Owner on a weekly basis and Assist with reporting from the NHNR.

COUNCILORS

Councilors as a role player play an integral role to ensure that the implementation of the NHNR at a municipal level is successful and that the expected business outcomes are achieved.

- Adoption and support of the NHNR as an application that will enable citizens to register their need for adequate shelter;
- Adoption and approval of the Provincial Allocation Guidelines;
- Support of the establishment of the Allocation Committee;
- Adherence and support of the list of potential beneficiaries drawn and approved on the NHNR by the Allocation Committee to ensure a fair transparent and auditable allocation process and
- Communicate the process to other party structures and citizens.

COMMUNITIES/CITIZENS

Citizens are the most important role players in this process and their cooperation is required to ensure that this process can be completed successfully.

- a) Based on the roll out plan of the municipality communicated to them, register their need for adequate shelter and
- b) Update their household information on a regular basis to ensure relevance during the allocation process.

TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

This tool is a web based system requiring users to connect to the internet and be registered to gain access eliminating the need for physical installations thereby reducing the time required for implementation.

A calculation must be done to indicate how much bandwidth is available this is assuming the applications are running on the LAN /WAN. This will tell you how much bandwidth will be available for the NHNR to run and whether it needs to be increased for the system to run optimally. The following are minimum requirements of the Information Technology requirements.

Operating System: - Windows XP /Windows 7 / Widows 10

Browser: Google Chrome

Bandwidth available: Data line - 1MB line recommended

The HSS Network Footprint Testing Report provides a detailed formula to calculate the bandwidth requirements for the application to perform optimally.

COMMUNICATION APPROACH

The aim of the communication plan is a guide the Department of Human Settlements to effectively initiate and promote the roll-out of the NHNR in their respective areas. A communication plan provides the department with a system to introduce and clarify the purpose of the establishment of a

200

needs register and will help to ensure that implementation takes place in an organised manner to obviate potential challenges with communities and ensure a proper understanding of the process.

The communication plan must consider the target audience, the key message/s that need to be conveyed and the methods and appropriate language that will be used. A communication plan will be provided by the Communication Unit within the department.

IMPLEMENTATION

PRE-IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

In preparation for the implementation of the National Housing Needs Register (NHRN), the following issues need to be addressed and submitted to the Provincial Department.

- a) A confirmation that there is support for the implementation of the NHRN by Municipal Council;
- b) Nominate a NHRN coordinator/super user for your municipality and provide his/her contact details. This official will be responsible to receive and submit information to the provincial coordinator/super user. He/she will represent users at municipal level by keeping them informed of changes as well as participate in National User Group meetings when required;
- c) Provide the contact details of the official responsible for your municipality's IT section to determine the standard of the IT infrastructure;
- d) Provide any available waiting list/demand database records from your municipality to the provincial department for analysis by national to determine if the information can be successfully imported onto the NHRN;
- e) Provide and confirm geographic location information i.e. towns and areas within the municipal boundary to be loaded onto the NHRN. This must be based on the excel format that will be provided by the Province.

IMPLEMENTATION APPROACHES

The Department of Human Settlements must determine the best approach on how to roll out the NHRN. The approach need to be based on the current resource available within the municipality as well as the area, terrain, number of households and their location, to ensure that the process is cost effective and sustainable. As a guide the following approaches are suggested:

a) DIRECT CAPTURE

Individuals can visit the municipal office to register their need for adequate shelter or update their household information.

If this process is followed the municipality must ensure that they have the technical and human capacity to handle a high volume of households that will visit their office to update / register their need for adequate shelter. It is recommended that the municipality develop a plan to ensure that they are able to handle the individuals that will respond and that they identify specific areas e.g. per ward to register their housing need within a predetermined timeframe. It is crucial that the process is undertaken in a well-coordinated and organized manner which must be communicated clearly to the communities.

b) MANUAL COMPLETION OF QUESTIONNAIRE

Individuals may visit the municipal office to complete the physical questionnaire and this can be captured later by municipal officials on the NHNR. The municipality will have to ensure that they have the resource to print the required number of questionnaires on a daily basis and that officials are available to assist citizens to complete the questionnaire and capture the completed questionnaires on the NHNR.

c) FIELDWORKERS

The municipality may utilize CDWs or unemployed matriculants from the communities to visit households during and/or after work hours to complete the physical questionnaire. The completed questionnaires will be returned to the municipal office and then captured on the NHNR by trained capturers/officials.

The Department of Human Settlements must develop a plan to organize the manner in which the process will unfold. The plan will identify the areas that will be visited as well as the dates and times when the fieldwork will be undertaken. The details of the area visits must be communicated to the relevant community/ community leaders prior to the fieldworkers going out. A coordinator will be required to ensure that field workers are organized and properly informed of the date and place that they are assigned to. In addition, the printing/coping of the physical questionnaires must be arranged in a manner that will allow quality control on the completed questionnaires returned i.e. keep count of the number of questionnaires handed to fieldworkers versus number of completed questionnaires returned. Conduct quality assurance by randomly visiting a few households to confirm that the household was visited by the fieldworker. The coordinator will also manage the capturing of completed questionnaires on the NHNR.

d) MASS REGISTRATION

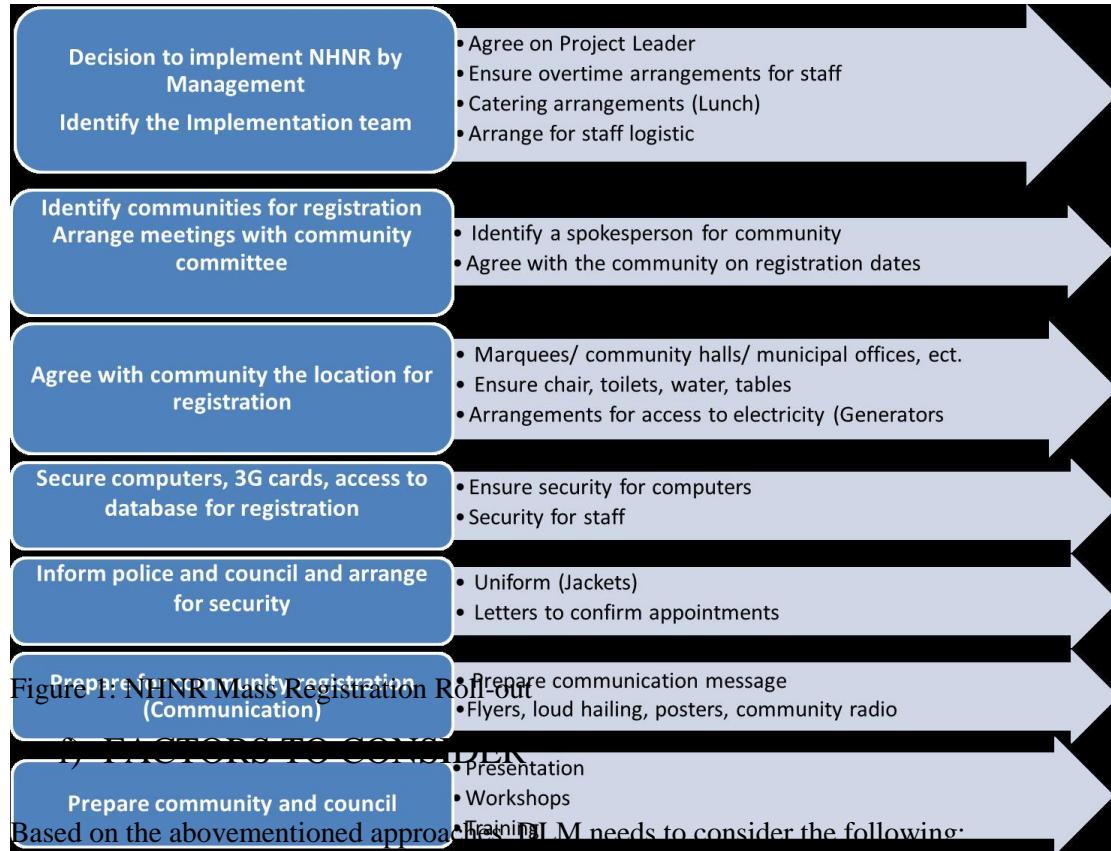
The municipality will arrange in an organised manner to have communities on specific dates and times to call at a public venue like schools, town halls, community centres, etc. to have their needs registered.

The municipality will need to develop a plan to organize the manner in which the process will unfold. The plan will identify the venues, dates and times when the registration will be undertaken. The details of the area visits must be communicated to the relevant community/ community leaders prior to the event. The completed physical questionnaires will then be returned to the municipal office for capturing later by municipal officials on the NHNR.

If this process is followed the municipality will need to ensure the venue can accommodate the expected number of individuals. There would have to be security arranged to ensure control, toilet facilities, drinking water, shade, etc. In addition, the printing/coping of the physical questionnaires must be arranged with sufficient support staff to assist individuals where required. A coordinator will have to manage the capturing of the completed questionnaires on the NHNR.

The figure below is an example of steps to follow in rolling out the NHNR mass registration, as well as the cost of registration for mass NHNR

Registration.



- Identify resource requirements based on the various processes defined
- Estimated time for the process is 10 minutes per individual visiting a municipal office and direct capture on the NHR. Based on an 8-hour work day, approximately 48 households may be registered per capturer per day. Projected 240 households per capturer, per week.
- Where the physical form is completed by the individual with assistance from a municipal official an approximate time of 20 minutes may be allocated to complete the form plus another 10 minutes to capture on the NHR by a capturer. Therefore, pure registration of completed questionnaires that may be achieved based on an 8-hour work day will be approximately 48 per capturer per day.

TRAINING

Training will be provided by the National Department of Human Settlements through SITA for nominated users. The training will be done over a period of 2 days with an assessment test on the 2nd day. Access to the NHR will only be granted to those that have achieved an 80% pass mark. The level of access will be determined by the municipal coordinator/sup

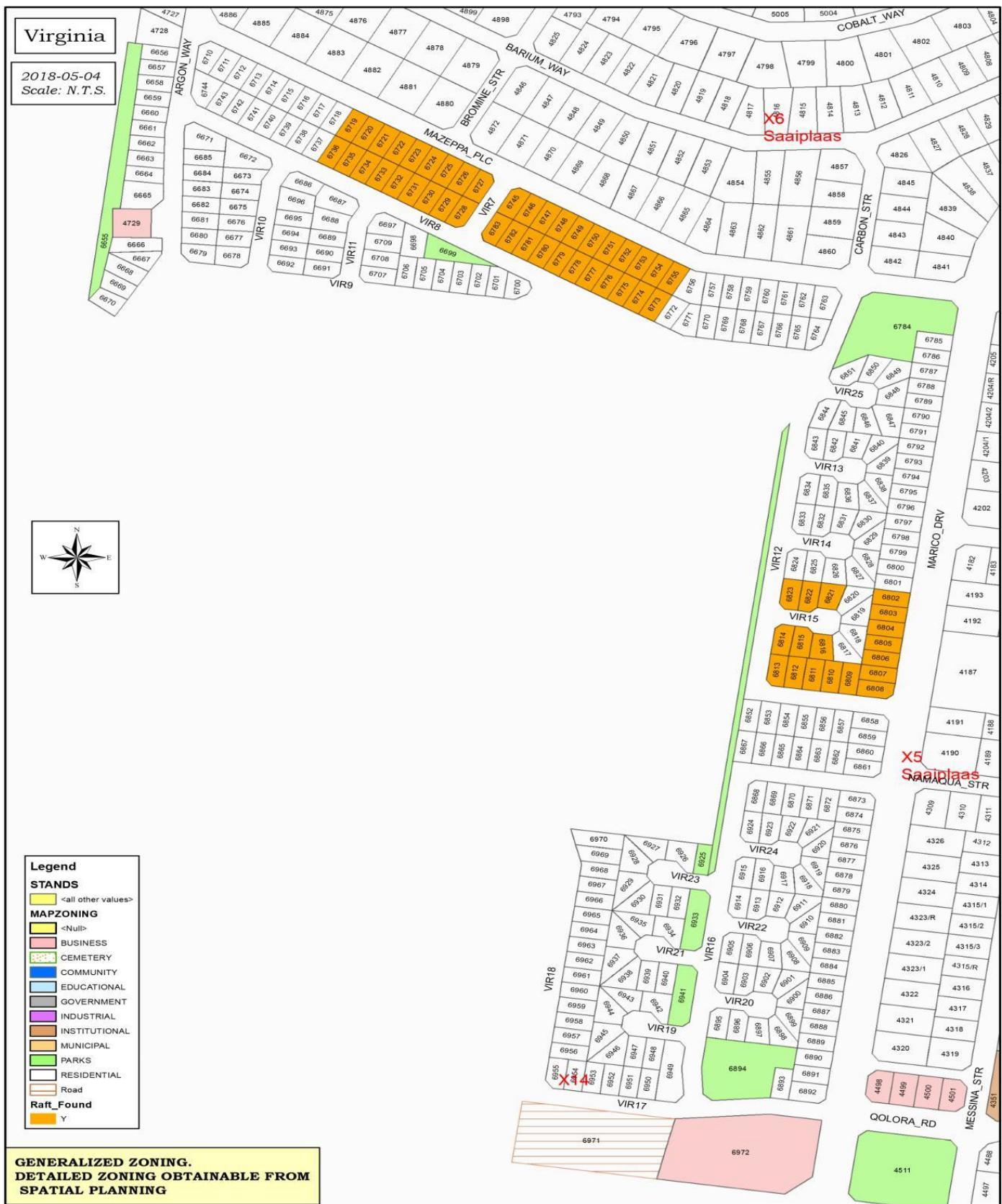
203

NO.	ERF	NAME SURNAME	ID NO	Ward	OWNER /OCCUPANT	EMPLOYED
1	6904	Motsamai Joseph Sebohodi	770327 5524 082	21	Occupant	Yes
2	3842					
3	6933	Petrus Fusi & Lerato Elisah Seoa	741021 5319 082 800515 1154 086	21	Occupants	Yes
4	6821	Mokhelo Peter Melato	660803 5683 089	21	Owner	No
5	7096	Chane Hendrik Mthombeni	750213 5711 081	21	Occupant	Yes
6	1994					
7	3753	Mamahlomola Jeminah Madlavo	621205 0413 082	18		
8	3797	Madiye Josephina Tshohlisi	820126 1019 083	18	Owner	
9	3773	N & Na Ngubesilo		18	Locked	
10	6811	Gm MJatowane		21	Orphans	
11	7222					
12	3668	Nathi Frans Mbayo	800521 5476 087	18	Occupant	
13	3706	Stephen Mahapela Sebetoane	690630 5447 080	18	Owner	
14	6873	Ntebe Edward Setlaelo	740527 5576 084	21	Occupant(Executor)	No
15	1440				Locked	
16	7022			21	House to let	
17	6867					
18	7029			21	Orphans	
ERVEN TO BE DONATED						
19	7140					
20	3762			18	Locked	
21	3783					
22	3822			18	Locked	
23	6932	Sc Molepo & PL Khumal		21	Locked	
24	3887			18	Locked	
25	3889			18	Orphans	
26	6782			18	Locked	
27	6886			18	Locked	
28	6903	Nkuta Diboseng (cell no: 0769349133)	8604190674086	21	Orphans	no

29	6978	Mahlomola Abram & Mapula Maxecia Leburu	720211 5425 089 780603 1249 181	21	Occupants	Yes
30	7038	Ntaoleng Angelina Ralepoma	441022 2024 082	21	Occupant	Pensioner
31	7090	Nozimanga Caroline Gongo	731206 0923 085	18	Occupant	Yes
32	3848	Mpho Edwin Mareka	680414 5317 086	18	Owner	Yes
33	1395					
34	3875	Serame David Mazamelela	650601 5493 083	18	Owner	Yes
35	6851	Thabiso Johannes Bokopane	770213 5565 087	21	Occupant	No
36	6819	Ntlekiso Hans Thamba	480430 5228 083	21	Occupant(Executor)	Pensioner

No.	Erf No.	Area	Municipal account as of 1 July 2018	
1	6933	Kutlwanong	0	12102047
2	6873	Kutlwanong	0	12101945
3	1440	Kutlwanong	0	12101690
4	7022	Kutlwanong	0	12102086
5	6867	Kutlwanong	4140803,3	11637856
6	7029	Kutlwanong	33777,83	11639705
7	7140	Kutlwanong	1064742,95	11640926
8	3842	Kutlwanong	33774,81	11626847
9	3762	Kutlwanong	46550,28	11625974
10	3783	Kutlwanong	0	11626205
11	3822	Kutlwanong	83116,88	11626616

12	3887	Kutlwanong	57469,81	11627336
13	3889	Kutlwanong	51464,09	11627351
14	6782	Kutlwanong	26042,07	11636993
15	6886	Kutlwanong	49752,37	11638151
16	6903	Kutlwanong	8550,6	11638355



MATJHABENG

**MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA**



(057) 916 4102
 Fax: (057) 352 9417
 708, Welkom 9460, South Africa E-mail
 address: munic@matjhabeng.co.za



**MUNISIPALITEIT
MMASEPALA**

Enquiries: MC Porotloane
 no: 122, 1 Reinet Building

Your Ref.:

LAND RESTITUTION PHOMOLONG AND HENNENMAM

BENEFICIARIES RECEIVED RDP HOUSES

MOLISE KHUMALO TLALENG ESTATE JOHANNESBURG 73

NO	SITE NO	SURNAME AND NAMED	IDENTITY NO	HSS REPORT	SITE VERIFICATION
1.	L 720	MARUMO MOTLAKATHATA JACOBETH	350717 0172 085	FAILED SEARCHES CONFIRMED. TE24517/ 1997 ON SITE 377 PHOMOLONG.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
2.	T 738	RAMPINE MALEFU SELINA	420202 0544 084	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
3.	L 703	BULWANE BUTI JULY	480124 5520 082	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
4.	T 802	DINTOE N.	300822 0176 085	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
5.	L 749	MOTSITSI MPHOPH SOPHIE	550813 0628 081	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
6.	T 1181	MADUNA NOMASHATO MARIA	511019 0176 088	APPLICATION ON HOLD. AFFIDAVIT STATED THAT SHE IS NOT INTERESTED ON RDP HOUSE.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
7.	T 605	DIPHOKO RAPITSO PETRUS	281202 5118 080	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE

8.	T 605	RATHABA MAMOLIEHI ELIZABETH	400610 0297 087	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
9.	L 654	DESHA NOMTHANDAZO CHRESTINAH	461013 0434 089	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
10.	T 628	RAMPAI MOLIEHI ELIZABETH	310612 0175 080	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
11.	T 653	LEBONI-PHOFI MERRIAM MALILA	411016 0249 085	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
12.	L 776	NTSANE PAPALI ANNA	320101 0841 082	FAILED SEARCHES. TE22306/2005 ON SAME SITE.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
13.	T 658	SEFUTHI MOSELANTJA SELINA	520421 0501 089	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
14.	L 650	NYELELE L.M.	471024 0185 082	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
15.	T 651	MOKOBORI M.S.	260911 0143 084	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
16.	T 810	MOTSAMAIN.	540521 0400 087	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
17.	L 625	RATHABA TEBELLO GEORGE	830605 6532 081	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
18.	L 781	KOLOKO P.A.	810306 5578 084	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
19.	T 481	MSUTHU M.W.	481227 0300 080	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
20.	T 471	NKOALA S.R.	220912 0109 082	NOT ON HSS.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
21.	L 496	RAMABODU MATSLISO MARIA	450512 0289 081	FAILED SEARCHES CONFIRMED. TE24643/1997 ON SITE 215 PHOMOLONG.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE

22.	L 608	MALLANE TSITOET SHADRACK	350404 5296 082	FAILED SEARCHES CONFIRMED. TE22444/2005 ON SITE 806 PHOMOLONG.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
23.	L 509	THAISI HLAULI ABRAHAM	621101 5859 082	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
24.	T 482	MOKATI MERIAM MEISIE	450508 0495 082	FAILED SEARCHES CONFIRMED. TE8529/1999 SAME SITE.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
25.	T 445	MALEJOANE NTHOESANE ABIEL	490113 5374 085	OVERRIDE REQUEST. TE17285/2005 ON SITE 1229 PHOMOLONG.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
26.	T 510	LAKHULA TSIETSI DAVID	740201 5566 087	APPROVED.	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE
27.	732	MOLISE JACONIA MOSALA	270324 5116 089	NOT ON HSS	RDP HOUSE CONSTRUCTED ON SITE

211

Application made by: Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Application to: Honourable Member of Executive Council Me. D. Kotzee:
Department of Public Works and Human Settlements.

Status: Draft 1

Version	Date	Revision
Version 1	18 May 2017	0
Version 2	30 June 2017	1

Approvals: This document requires the following approvals

Responsibility	Name	Signature	Date
Human Settlements Manager			
Municipal Manager			
Chairperson of the Human Settlements Committee			
Municipal Mayor			
MEC for Human Settlements			
Head of Provincial Department responsible for the Human Settlements			

Prepared by:

Mr, Rofhiwa Ravale Pr, Techni Eng.
Service Provider appointed by HDA,
Lekwa Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd

Sign: _____

Prepared for:

Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli
Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality

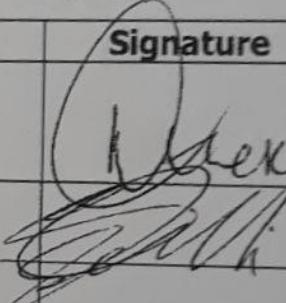
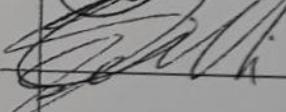
Application made by: Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Application to: Honourable Member of Executive Council Mrs Sefora Ntombela: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Status: Draft 1

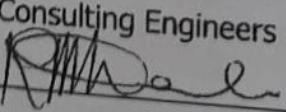
Version	Date	Revision
Version 1	18 May 2017	0
Version 2	30 June 2017	1

Approvals: This document requires the following approvals

Responsibility	Name	Signature	Date
Human Settlements Manager			05/10/2017
Municipal Manager			05/10/2017
Chairperson of the human settlements committee			
Municipal Mayor			
MEC for Human Settlements			
Head of provincial department responsible for the Human Settlements			

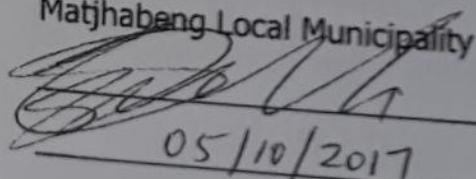
Prepared by:

Mr, Rofhiwa Ravele Pr.Techni Eng.
Service Provider appointed by HDA,
Lekwa Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd

Sign: 

Date: 2017/10/05

Prepared For:

Mr Thabiso Tsoaeli
Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality

05/10/2017

MINUTES OF NYAKALLONG STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION MEETING: IDENTIFICATION OF VACANT LAND FOR SHORT TO MEDIUM TERM RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 30 JUNE 2017

VENUE: ALLANRIDGE LIBRARY

TIME: 10:00 am

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

Mr Fanie Nieuwoudt (Manager of LED and Planning) and introduction of Ward Counsellors and everyone who attended the meeting.

2. PURPOSE OF MEETING

To work on sites identified and they need to be planned for services. Because previously only 100 sites were allocated.

3. DISCUSSION: AVAILABLE ON THE ERVEN BACKLOG

Reach consensus and take to counsel.

Beneficiary list (waiting): 1557 from the Human Settlements

Estimation from ward counsellor: ± 2500-3000

Growth from the farms and growth of children from 2014 (1 800) there was growth of figures

Stats SA: 33 hectares

1 200 stands

20 year projection = 1 400 stands

4. DISCUSSION: AVAILABLE VACANT MUNICIPAL LAND

Meet with Engineers

We must do proper planning

Sufficient bulk

CRU- School site

- A. Land
- B. Time plan
- C. Services
- D. Develop

2006: was the last time when sites were developed . a farm was bought in Nyakallong but counsellors didn't know about it and the speaker was at the meeting even Mme Morokane attended that meeting. Ward counsellors are busy with the profound on how many sites are needed.

Target will be 2 500- 3000

There's also a proposal of flats

There were 454 mines before but only 5 are operating now.

5. FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS

For investigation whether a site is Municipal owned or privately owned.

6. OTHER REQUIRED LAND USES

Department of Education: Library, Sport Centre, etc.

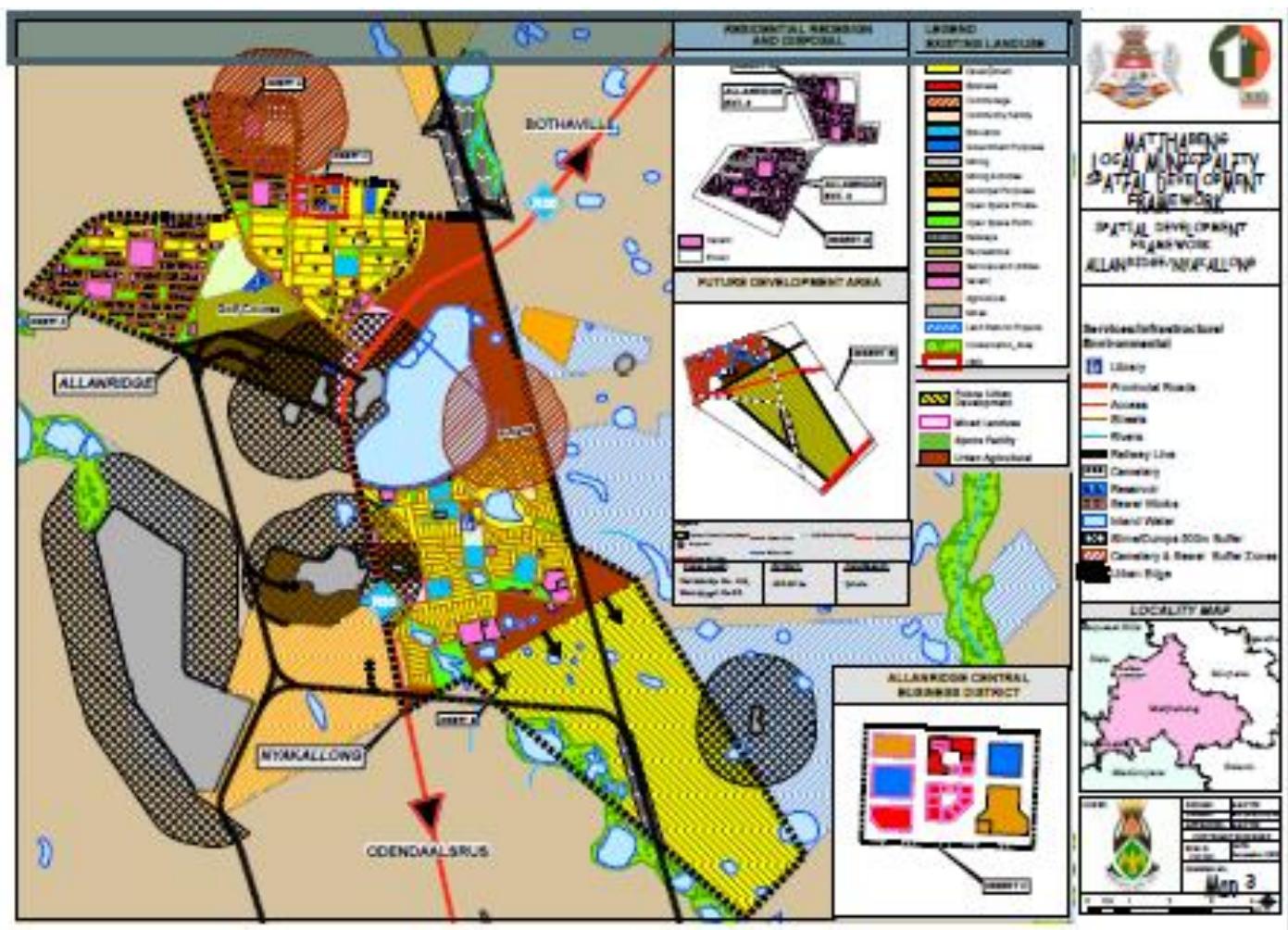
- Site1 - they have agreed to it only engineers will decide if its appropriate
- Site2 - UITKYK 258 BELONGS TO Municipality (Investigation about it)supported as well by counsellors and committee
- Site3 - there is a slopes (can be investigated)
- Site4 - no services (investigate to convert it in mixed houses)
- 5 – investigate/look for existing sites that are not used and see what we can do about them and turn a Municipal farm into a commonage.

7. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

214

8. Mr Fanie will be in touch with the ward counsellors after a month (Inform/ call any day not on Friday for a meeting)
9. CLOSURE
Mr Fanie Nieuwoudt

Time of closure of the meeting: 12:00pm



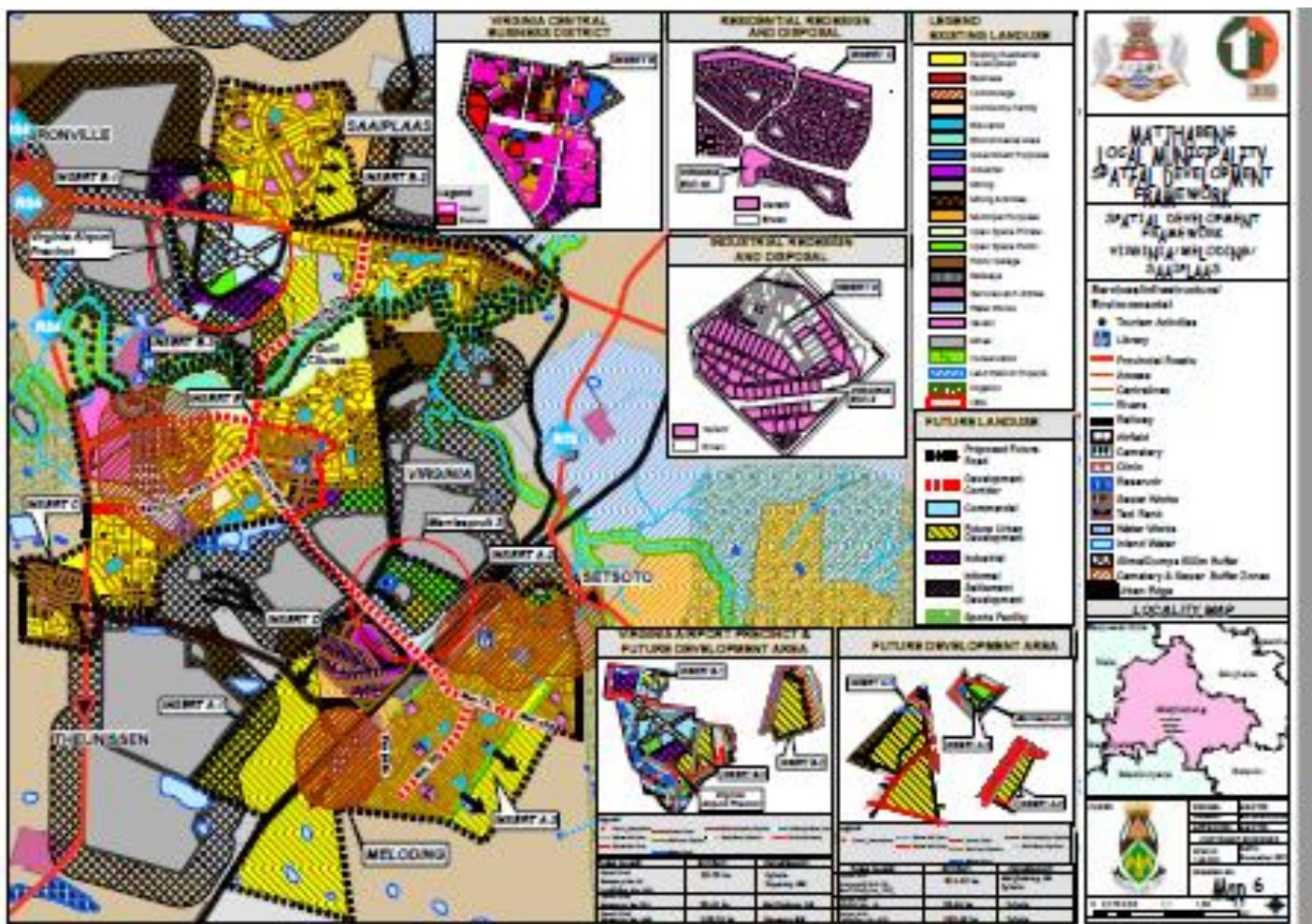
POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS: ALLANRIDGE AND NYAKALLONG



TABLE 1

**FACTUAL SITUATION REGARDING POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS
IN NYAKALLONG**

MAP AREA	AREA DESCRIPTION	CURRENT SITUATION	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	ERF POTENTIAL	OWNERSHIP	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	BULK SERVICES	COMMENTS
1	Leclusa 70 – SDF recommendation	Vacant farmland – Farmer willing to sell	Low cost	1093	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested Preliminary quotation for business plan purposes received from LSB for township establishment
2	Wesselsrust – SDF recommendation	Vacant farmland- Still to be negotiated with owner	Low cost	1800	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested
3	Existing school erven	Vacant	Low cost	500	Municipality	Township establishment required	Awaiting report	Letter submitted to Education Department regarding the future necessity for development of schools Preliminary quotation for business plan purposes received from LSB for township establishment
4	Allanridge X2	Vacant pegged erven	Medium income	1093 as low cost	Municipality	Finalised	Awaiting report	Recommendation to provide internal services and to sell erven for medium income, gap market etc
5	Allanridge x3	Partially vacant erven	Medium income	1033 as low cost	Municipality	Finalised	Internal and bulk services available	Recommendation to provide internal services and to sell erven for medium income, gap market etc
6	Kromdraai 386	Vacant farm land	Low income	2571	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested



POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS IN MELODING

220

TABLE 2

FACTUAL SITUATION REGARDING POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS IN MELODING

MAP AREA	AREA DESCRIPTION	CURRENT SITUATION	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	ERF POTENTIAL	OWNERSHIP	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT	BULK SERVICES	COMMENTS
1	Dora 287	Vacant farmland	Low cost housing	4261 erven	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested. Negotiations with owner to commence
2	Christiana 452	Vacant farmland	Low Cost Housing	8472	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested. Negotiations with owner to commence
3	Mooi Uitsig 352	Vacant farmland	Low Cost Housing	4427	Private	No	Awaiting report	Valuation of farm requested. Negotiations with owner to commence

9 CASONAPARK
220 CONSTANTIA ROAD
WELKOM
9459

31 JULY 2018

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 708
WELKOM
9460

Dear Mr Tsoaeli,

RESIGNATION: HB MASWANGANYI

The letter serves as notice of my resignation from the position as Executive Director Infrastructure, as per my Contract of Employment with Matjhabeng Local Municipality and as per Local Government: Municipal Systems Act: Regulations on Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers.

My last day of employment will be 31 August 2018.

It has been a pleasure working with you and the team over the past three years as it has definitely contributed positively towards my career growth.

I wish you and the rest of the staff in Matjhabeng Municipality all the best for the future in serving communities.

Yours faithfully



BETTY MASWANGANYI
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE

222

